SECTION TRANSAXLE & TRANSMISSION

CONTENTS

5MT: RS5F91R

| PRECAUTION7 |
|---|
| PRECAUTIONS 7 Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-SIONER" SIONER" 7 General Precautions 7 Precaution for Work 7 |
| PREPARATION9 |
| PREPARATION 9 Special Service Tools 9 Commercial Service Tools 11 |
| SYSTEM DESCRIPTION12 |
| STRUCTURE AND OPERATION |
| DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS14 |
| POSITION SWITCH14 |
| BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH |
| PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH |
| |
| SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS15 |
| SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS15NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS(NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING15NVH Troubleshooting Chart15 |

| GEAR OIL | F |
|--|--------|
| REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION17 | |
| SIDE OIL SEAL | Н |
| POSITION SWITCH18Removal and Installation18Inspection18 | l J |
| CONTROL LINKAGE19Exploded View19Removal and Installation19Inspection20 | K |
| AIR BREATHER HOSE | L |
| 5TH MAIN GEAR ASSEMBLY 22 Removal and Installation 22 Inspection 22 | M |
| UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION23 | Ν |
| TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY23Exploded View23Removal and Installation23Inspection24 | 0 |
| UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY25 | Ρ |
| TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY25Exploded View25Disassembly29Assembly35Inspection43 | |

А

В

С

ТΜ

Е

| INPUT SHAFT AND GEAR | |
|--|----------|
| | |
| Exploded View | |
| Disassembly | |
| Assembly | 44 |
| Inspection | 44 |
| | |
| MAINSHAFT AND GEAR | 46 |
| Exploded View | 46 |
| Disassembly | 46 |
| Assembly | |
| Inspection | |
| | 10 |
| FINAL DRIVE | 51 |
| Exploded View | |
| Disassembly | |
| | |
| Assembly | |
| Inspection | 51 |
| SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS | |
| | |
| (SDS) | 53 |
| SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS | |
| | |
| (SDS) | |
| General Specifications | 53 |
| CVT: RE0F11A | |
| | |
| PRECAUTION | 54 |
| | |
| PRECAUTIONS | 54 |
| Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System | |
| (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- | |
| SIONER" | 51 |
| Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover | |
| | 54 |
| Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Re- | |
| placement | 54 |
| Precaution for G Sensor Removal/Installation or | |
| Replacement | 54 |
| General Precautions | 55 |
| On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and | |
| Engine | 55 |
| Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit | 00 |
| Connector | 56 |
| Connector | 50 |
| PREPARATION | 58 |
| | 50 |
| PREPARATION | 58 |
| Special Service Tools | |
| • | |
| Commercial Service Tools | 58 |
| SYSTEM DESCRIPTION | 50 |
| | 23 |
| COMPONENT PARTS | 59 |
| | 55 |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM | 59 |
| | |
| CVI CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Lo- | |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Lo- cation | 50 |
| cation | |
| cation CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM | 60 |
| cation CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : ROM Assembly | 60 |
| cation CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : ROM Assembly CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range | 60 60 |
| cation CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : ROM Assembly | 60 60 |

| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sen- |
|--|
| sor61 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Speed |
| Sensor |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor 62 |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Tempera- |
| ture Sensor62 |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure |
| Sensor |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure So- |
| lenoid Valve63 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Low Brake Solenoid |
| Valve |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : High Clutch & Re- |
| verse Brake Solenoid Valve |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter |
| Clutch Solenoid Valve63 |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Sole- |
| noid Valve |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : G Sensor |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control |
| Switch |
| Lamp |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indica- |
| tor65 |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Malfunction Indicator |
| Lamp (MIL)66 |
| |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM 66 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca- tion |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca- |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca- tion |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca- tion |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca- tion |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca- tion |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location 66 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 67 TRANSAXLE 67 TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View 67 TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism 67 TRANSAXLE : Operation Status 69 TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System 70 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location 66 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 67 TRANSAXLE 67 TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View 67 TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism 67 TRANSAXLE : Operation Status 69 TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System 70 TRANSAXLE : Component Description 70 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location 66 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 67 TRANSAXLE 67 TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View 67 TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism 67 TRANSAXLE : Operation Status 69 TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System 70 TRANSAXLE : Component Description 70 FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM 71 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca- tion |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location 66 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 67 TRANSAXLE 67 TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View 67 TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism 67 TRANSAXLE : Operation Status 69 TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System 70 TRANSAXLE : Component Description 70 FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM 71 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location66STRUCTURE AND OPERATION67TRANSAXLE67TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View67TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism67TRANSAXLE : Operation Status69TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System70TRANSAXLE : Component Description70FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM72 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location66STRUCTURE AND OPERATION67TRANSAXLE67TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View67TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism67TRANSAXLE : Operation Status69TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System70TRANSAXLE : Component Description70FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM :71 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location66STRUCTURE AND OPERATION67TRANSAXLE67TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View67TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism67TRANSAXLE : Operation Status69TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System70TRANSAXLE : Component Description70FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM72SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description72 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location66STRUCTURE AND OPERATION67TRANSAXLE67TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View67TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism67TRANSAXLE : Operation Status69TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System70TRANSAXLE : Component Description70FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM72SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM72SYSTEM73 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location66STRUCTURE AND OPERATION67TRANSAXLE67TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View67TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism67TRANSAXLE : Operation Status69TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System70TRANSAXLE : Component Description70FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71System Description71SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM72SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM73CVT CONTROL SYSTEM73 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location66STRUCTURE AND OPERATION67TRANSAXLE67TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View67TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism67TRANSAXLE : Operation Status69TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System70TRANSAXLE : Component Description70FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71System Description71SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM72SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM73CVT CONTROL SYSTEM73CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description73 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location66STRUCTURE AND OPERATION67TRANSAXLE67TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View67TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism67TRANSAXLE : Operation Status69TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System70TRANSAXLE : Component Description70FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM72SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM72SYSTEM73CVT CONTROL SYSTEM73CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description73CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description73CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description73 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location66STRUCTURE AND OPERATION67TRANSAXLE67TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View67TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism67TRANSAXLE : Operation Status69TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System70TRANSAXLE : Component Description70FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM71SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM72SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM72SYSTEM73CVT CONTROL SYSTEM73CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description73CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description74 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location 66 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 67 TRANSAXLE 67 TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View 67 TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism 67 TRANSAXLE : Operation Status 69 TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System 70 TRANSAXLE : Component Description 70 FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM 71 FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM 71 System Description 71 SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM 72 SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM 73 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM System Description 73 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM CVT CONTROL SYSTEM Schematic 76 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM 77 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM 78 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM 79 Fail-safe 71 Stright 73 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM 74 Stright 75 SYSTEM 76 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM 77 Stright 78 Stright 77 Strig |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location 66 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 67 TRANSAXLE 67 TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View 67 TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism 67 TRANSAXLE : Operation Status 69 TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System 70 TRANSAXLE : Component Description 70 FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM 71 FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM 71 System Description 71 SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM 72 SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM 73 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM System Description 73 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM CVT CONTROL SYSTEM Schematic 76 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM TROL SYSTEM Schematic 76 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM TROL SYSTEM Schematic 77 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM SUT CONTROL SYSTEM Fail-safe 77 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM TO SUT CONTROL SYSTEM TO TO TO SUT CONTROL SYSTEM TO TO |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location 66 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 67 TRANSAXLE 67 TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View 67 TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism 67 TRANSAXLE : Operation Status 69 TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System 70 TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System 70 TRANSAXLE : Component Description 71 FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM 71 FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM 71 System Description 71 SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM 72 SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM 73 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM System Description 73 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description 74 Stiffer Lock SYSTEM : System Description 75 SYSTEM 73 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description 73 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control 80 LINE PRESSURE CONTROL 80 LINE PRESSURE CONTROL System Descrip- |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location 66 STRUCTURE AND OPERATION 67 TRANSAXLE 67 TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View 67 TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism 67 TRANSAXLE : Operation Status 69 TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System 70 TRANSAXLE : Component Description 70 FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM 71 FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM 71 System Description 71 SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM 72 SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM 73 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM System Description 73 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM CVT CONTROL SYSTEM Schematic 76 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM TROL SYSTEM Schematic 76 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM TROL SYSTEM Schematic 77 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM SUT CONTROL SYSTEM Fail-safe 77 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM TO SUT CONTROL SYSTEM TO TO TO SUT CONTROL SYSTEM TO TO |

| SHIFT CONTROL : System Description82 |
|--|
| SELECT CONTROL |
| LOCK-UP CONTROL |
| IDLE NEUTRAL CONTROL |
| ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM89 Description |
| DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)90 |
| DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION 90 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Diagnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis 90 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of 90 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of 90 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) 90 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System 90 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 0 90 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 0 90 DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 0 90 |
| ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION99 |
| TCM99Reference Value99Fail-safe107Protection Control109DTC Inspection Priority Chart110DTC Index111 |
| WIRING DIAGRAM 113 |
| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM113 Wiring Diagram113 |
| CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM |
| BASIC INSPECTION123 |
| DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 123 Flowchart of Trouble Diagnosis |
| ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM |
| ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY |
| CALIBRATION OF G SENSOR |

| STALL TEST | А |
|--|--------------|
| LINE PRESSURE TEST | _ |
| CVT POSITION | В |
| Adjustment | С |
| DIC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS | |
| U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF 133 | ТМ |
| Description | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | F |
| U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A) 134 | |
| Description | |
| DTC Logic | F |
| Diagnosis Procedure134 | |
| U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM) 135 | 0 |
| Description | G |
| DTC Logic | |
| Diagnosis Procedure135 | Н |
| U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A) 136 | |
| Description | |
| DTC Logic136 Diagnosis Procedure136 | |
| | |
| U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC) | J |
| Description | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA | Κ |
| Description | |
| DTC Logic138 | L |
| Diagnosis Procedure138 | |
| U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT139 | |
| Description | \mathbb{N} |
| DTC Logic139 Diagnosis Procedure139 | |
| | N |
| U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS) 140 | Ν |
| Description | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 0 |
| P062F EEPROM141 | |
| Description | |
| DTC Logic141 | Ρ |
| Diagnosis Procedure141 | |
| P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A. 142 | |
| DTC Logic | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| Component Inspection (Transmission Range Switch)146 | |
| | |

| P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SE | NSOR A. 148 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| DTC Logic | 148 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 148 |
| Component Inspection (Transmission F | Range |
| Switch) | 150 |
| P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEM | PFRA- |

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-

| TURE SENSOR A | 151 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| DTC Logic | 151 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 151 |
| Component Inspection (CVT Fluid Ter | mperature |
| Sensor) | |

P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-

| TURE SENSOR A | 153 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| DTC Logic | 153 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 153 |
| Component Inspection (CVT Fluid Tempe | erature |
| Sensor) | 153 |

| P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA- TURE SENSOR A 15 DTC Logic 15 Diagnosis Procedure 15 Component Inspection (CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor) 15 | 55 55 |
|--|----------|
| P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A 15 DTC Logic | 57 |
| P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR | 60 |
| P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER 16 DTC Logic 16 Diagnosis Procedure 16 Component Inspection (Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve) 16 | 63 64 |
| P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER 16 DTC Logic 16 Diagnosis Procedure 16 Component Inspection (Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve) 16 | 65 66 |
| P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER 16 DTC Logic 16 Diagnosis Procedure 16 Component Inspection (Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve) 16 | 67 68 |

P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 169

| DTC Logic | .169 |
|--|------|
| Diagnosis Procedure | .170 |
| Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid | |
| Valve) | .170 |
| | |

P0846 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE

SEN/SW B 171

| DTC Logic | 171 |
|---------------------|-----|
| Diagnosis Procedure | |

| SEN/SW B173 |
|--|
| DTC Logic |
| Diagnosis Procedure 173 |
| P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE |
| SEN/SW B |
| Diagnosis Procedure |
| P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION |
| Diagnosis Procedure 177 |
| P0890 TCM 178 DTC Logic 178 Diagnosis Procedure 178 |
| P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A.180 |
| DTC Logic |
| Diagnosis Procedure |
| P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A.182 |
| DTC Logic 182 |
| Diagnosis Procedure |
| Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid Valve) 182 |
| P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 184 |
| |
| DTC Logic 184 |
| DTC Logic |
| DTC Logic 184 Diagnosis Procedure 184 P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B.185 185 DTC Logic 185 |
| DTC Logic |
| DTC Logic 184 Diagnosis Procedure 184 P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 185 DTC Logic 185 Diagnosis Procedure 185 Component Inspection (Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve) 185 P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 187 185 DTC Logic 187 DOPOPRESSURE SOLENOID F 187 P0998 SHIFT SOLENOID F 189 |
| DTC Logic 184 Diagnosis Procedure 184 P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 185 DTC Logic 185 Diagnosis Procedure 185 Component Inspection (Primary Pressure Sole- noid Valve) 185 P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 187 185 P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 187 187 DTC Logic 187 Diagnosis Procedure 187 DTC Logic 187 P0998 SHIFT SOLENOID F 189 DTC Logic 189 DTC Logic 189 DTC Logic 189 |
| DTC Logic184Diagnosis Procedure184P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 185DTC Logic185Diagnosis Procedure185Component Inspection (Primary Pressure Sole- noid Valve)185P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187Diagnosis Procedure187P0998 SHIFT SOLENOID F189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189Diagnosis Procedure189DATC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189Diagnosis Procedure189Diagnosis Procedure189Diagnosis Procedure189Component Inspection (Low Brake Solenoid Valve)189 |
| DTC Logic184Diagnosis Procedure184P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 185DTC Logic185Diagnosis Procedure185Component Inspection (Primary Pressure Sole- noid Valve)185P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187P0998 SHIFT SOLENOID F189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Solenoid189DTC Logic189DTC Solenoid189DTC Logic189DTC Solenoid189DTC Logic189DTC Solenoid189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Solenoid189DTC Logic189 |
| DTC Logic 184 Diagnosis Procedure 184 P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 185 DTC Logic 185 Diagnosis Procedure 185 Component Inspection (Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve) 185 P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 187 185 P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 187 187 DTC Logic 187 Diagnosis Procedure 187 Omponent Inspection (Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve) 187 P0998 SHIFT SOLENOID F 189 DTC Logic 189 |
| DTC Logic184Diagnosis Procedure184P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 185DTC Logic185Diagnosis Procedure185Component Inspection (Primary Pressure Sole- noid Valve)185P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187DTC Logic187P0998 SHIFT SOLENOID F189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Solenoid189DTC Logic189DTC Solenoid189DTC Logic189DTC Solenoid189DTC Logic189DTC Solenoid189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Logic189DTC Solenoid189DTC Logic189 |

| DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure Component Inspection (High Clutch & Reverse | 193 193 |
|---|------------|
| Brake Solenoid Valve) | 193 |
| P099C SHIFT SOLENOID G | |
| DTC Logic | |
| Diagnosis Procedure Component Inspection (High Clutch & Reverse | 195 |
| Brake Solenoid Valve) | 195 |
| P1586 G SENSOR | 197 |
| DTC Logic | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 197 |
| P1588 G SENSOR | |
| DTC Logic | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| P2765 CLUTCH B SPEED SENSOR | |
| DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure | |
| - | |
| P2857 CLUTCH A PRESSURE | |
| DTC Logic | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| P2858 CLUTCH B PRESSURE | |
| DTC Logic | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| P2859 CLUTCH A PRESSURE | |
| DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure | |
| - | |
| P285A CLUTCH B PRESSURE | |
| DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure | |
| | |
| MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR- CUIT | 211 |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH | |
| Component Function Check | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | |
| Component Inspection (Overdrive Control Switch) | |
| | 214 |
| OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP | |
| Component Function Check | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 215 |
| SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT | 216 |
| Component Parts Function Inspection | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 216 |
| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM | |
| Component Function Check | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | 217 |
| SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS | 219 |

| CVT CONTROL SYSTEM219 Symptom Table | A |
|--|----|
| PERIODIC MAINTENANCE | |
| CVT FLUID | В |
| Adjustment | С |
| REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 227 | |
| CVT SHIFT SELECTOR 227 Exploded View 227 Removal and Installation 227 Disassembly and Assembly 228 | TM |
| Disassembly and Assembly | E |
| CONTROL CABLE230Exploded View230Removal and Installation230 | F |
| Inspection and Adjustment | G |
| KEY INTERLOCK CABLE233Exploded View233Removal and Installation233Inspection234 | Н |
| ТСМ | |
| Exploded View235 Removal and Installation235 Adjustment235 | |
| AIR BREATHER HOSE236 Removal and Installation236 | J |
| G SENSOR237 | K |
| Exploded View | L |
| OIL PAN | |
| Exploded View | Μ |
| PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR 240 Exploded View 240 Removal and Installation 240 | Ν |
| Inspection and Adjustment | 0 |
| SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR241Exploded View241Removal and Installation241Inspection and Adjustment241 | Ρ |
| OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR | |
| Exploded View | |
| DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL | |

| Exploded View2 | 43 |
|----------------------------|----|
| Removal and Installation2 | 43 |
| Inspection and Adjustment2 | 43 |
| WATER HOSE 2 | 45 |
| Exploded View2 | |
| Removal and Installation2 | |
| Inspection2 | |
| FLUID COOLER HOSE 2 | 18 |
| Exploded View | |
| Removal and Installation | |
| Inspection and Adjustment2 | |
| PLUG | |
| | |
| Description | |
| Exploded View2 | |
| Removal and Installation2 | |
| Inspection and Adjustment2 | 49 |

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ... 250

| TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY | 250 |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Exploded View | 250 |
| Removal and Installation | 250 |
| Inspection and Adjustment | 252 |

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

| (SDS) | |
|-------|--|
| \/ | |

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

| (SDS) | 254 |
|-----------------------|-----|
| General Specification | |
| Shift Characteristics | |
| Stall Speed | |
| Line Pressure | |
| Torque Converter | 255 |
| Heater Thermostat | |

А

В

Ε

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

General Precautions

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse CSC (Concentric Slave Cylinder). CSC slides back to the original position every time when removing transaxle assembly. At this time, dust on the sliding parts may damage the seal of CSC and may cause clutch fluid leakage. Refer to <u>CL-16, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- Do not reuse transaxle gear oil, once it has been drained.
- · Check oil level or replace gear oil with vehicle on level surface.
- During removal or installation, keep inside of transaxle clear of dust or dirt.
- Check for the correct installation alignment prior to removal or disassembly. If matching marks are required, be certain they do not interfere with the function of the parts marked.
- In principle, tighten bolts or nuts gradually in several steps working diagonally from inside to outside. If tightening sequence is specified, use it.
- Do not damage sliding surfaces and mating surfaces.

Precaution for Work

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
- Water soluble dirt:
- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.

INFOID:000000009417579

L

Ρ

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

- Oily dirt:

- Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
- Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
- Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
- For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

А

| Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name | | Description | 0 |
|--|-----------|--|--------|
| KV32500QAA (—) Drift set | 1 2 | Installing differential side oil seal 1. — Drift a: 54.3 mm (2.138 in) dia. b: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia. c: 26.6 mm (1.047 in) dia. | TN |
| | | 2. — Drift d: 54 mm (2.13 in) dia. e: 48.6 mm (1.913 in) dia. f: 26.6 mm (1.047 in) dia | F |
| KV32300QAC (—) Puller | | Removing 5th main gear | 0 |
| | SCIA1781J | | |
| KV32300QAD (—) Puller | SCIA1782J | Removing 5th main gear | ŀ |
| ST35300000 (—) Drift | SCIAT/82J | Removing and installing input shaft rear bearing Removing and installing mainshaft rear bearing a: 45 mm (1.77 in) dia. b: 59 mm (2.32 in) dia. | ľ |
| KV111011S0 (—) Valve seat remover | | Removing mainshaft front bearing | n C |

PREPARATION

[5MT: RS5F91R]

| Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name | | Description |
|--|-------------------|--|
| ST33400001 (—) Drift | ZZAO814D | Installing mainshaft front bearing a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia. |
| KV40100900 (—) Drift | a b NT084 | Installing input shaft front bearing a: 52 mm (2.05 in) dia. b: 39.5 mm (1.555 in) dia. |
| KV32300QAE (—) Drift | a JPDIC0635ZZ | Installing differential side bearing outer race a: 61.5 mm (2.421 in) dia. |
| ST33052000 (—) Drift | a b zzaoged | Removing differential side bearing a: 22 mm (0.87 in) dia. b: 28mm (1.10 in) dia. |
| KV40104920 (—) Drift | a b zzaoged | Installing differential side bearing a: 21.7 mm (0.854 in) dia. b: 44.7 mm (1.760 in) dia. |
| (J-46534) Trim tool set | AWJIA0483ZZ | Removing trim components |

< PREPARATION >

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000009417581

А

[5MT: RS5F91R]

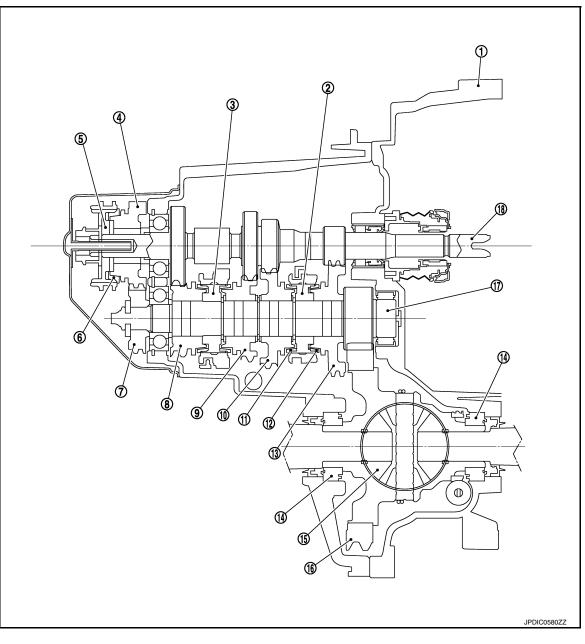
Tool name Description В Socket Removing and installing drain plug a: 8 mm (0.31 in) b: 5 mm (0.20 in) С ТΜ PCIB1776E Drift Removing input shaft front bearing a: 38 mm (1.50 in) dia. Ε F S-NT063 Drift Installing bushing G a: 14.5 mm (0.571 in) dia. Н S-NT063 Removing 5th-reverse synchronizer hub Puller · Removing differential side bearing J Κ NT077 Bearing remover Removing bushing L Μ S-NT134 Power tool Loosening nuts, screws and bolts Ν Ο PIIB1407E Ρ

[5MT: RS5F91R]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Sectional View

INFOID:000000009417582



- 1. Clutch housing
- 4. 5th input gear
- 7. 5th main gear
- 10. 2nd main gear
- 13. 1st main gear
- 16. Final gear

System Description

DOUBLE-CONE SYNCHRONIZER

- 2. 1st-2nd synchronizer hub assembly 3.
- 5. 5th-reverse synchronizer hub assembly
- 8. 4th main gear
- 11. 2nd double-cone synchronizer
- 14. Differential side bearing
- 17. Mainshaft

- 3rd-4th synchronizer hub assembly
- 6. 5th-reverse baulk ring
- 9. 3rd main gear
- 12. 1st double-cone synchronizer
- 15. Differential
- 18. Input shaft

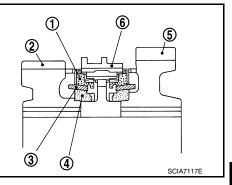
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[5MT: RS5F91R]

Double-cone synchronizers are adopted for 1st and 2nd gears to reduce operating force of the shift selector.

- (1) : Outer baulk ring
- (2) : 2nd main gear
- (3) : Synchronizer cone
- (4) : Inner baulk ring
- (5) : 1st main gear
- (6) : 1st-2nd coupling sleeve



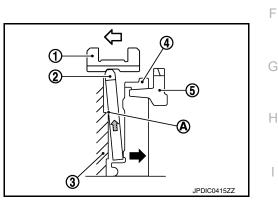
REVERSE GEAR NOISE PREVENTION FUNCTION (REVERSE BRAKE)

Description

Soon after the clutch is disengaged, the input shaft is still rotating due to inertia. This may cause a gear noise when the shift selector is moved to reverse position. The reverse gear noise prevention function stops the rotation of the input shaft and enables smooth gear shifting when the reverse gear is selected.

Operation Principle

- 1. When the shift selector is moved to reverse position, 5th-reverse coupling sleeve (1) slides in the reverse direction. (<⊃)
 - (5) : 5th input gear
- 2. Synchronizer levers (2) with support point (A) at 5th-reverse synchronizer hub (3) presses 5th-reverse baulk ring (4). (
- 3. Friction that is generated at 5-reverse baulk ring presses synchronizer lever on 5th-reverse coupling sleeve. (<
- 4. 5th-reverse coupling sleeve that is pressed by synchronizer lever stops the rotation of input shaft.



ТМ

Е

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

С

А

В

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS POSITION SWITCH

BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH

BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH : Component Inspection

1.CHECK BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH

1. Disconnect position switch connector. Refer to TM-18, "Removal and Installation"

2. Check continuity between position switch terminals.

| Term | ninals | Condition | Continuity |
|-------|--------|------------------------------|------------|
| Terri | iniais | Condition | Continuity |
| 1 | 1 2 — | Reverse gear position | Yes |
| | | Except reverse gear position | No |
| | | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace position switch. Refer to <u>TM-18</u>, "<u>Removal and</u> <u>Installation</u>".

PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009417585

MCIA0157E

1. CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

1. Disconnect position switch connector. Refer to <u>TM-18</u>, "Removal and Installation".

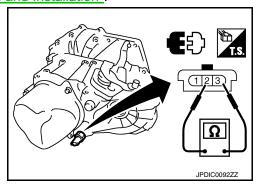
2. Check continuity between position switch terminals.

| Term | ninals | Condition | Continuity |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| Terminals 2 3 | Neutral gear position | Yes | |
| 2 | 3 | Except neutral gear position | No |
| | | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace position switch. Refer to <u>TM-18</u>, "Removal and <u>Installation"</u>.



INFOID:000000009417584

(123)

Ω

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING IPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [5MT: RS5F91R]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

NOISE, VIBRATION AND HARSHNESS (NVH) TROUBLESHOOTING

NVH Troubleshooting Chart

Use the chart below to find the cause of the symptom. The numbers indicate the order of the inspection. If necessary, repair or replace these parts.

| Deferrer | eference nage | | | | | -25 | | -20 | | | - <u>25</u> | | | - |
|--|---------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Reference page | | | TM-16 | | | TM-25 | | <u>TM-20</u> | | | <u>TM-25</u> | | | TM |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | E |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | F |
| SUSPECTED PARTS (Possible cause) | | OIL (Oil level is low) | OIL (Wrong oil) | OIL (Oil level is high) | GASKET (Damaged) | OIL SEAL (Worn or damaged) | O-RING (Wom or damaged) | SHIFT CONTROL LINKAGE (Worn) | SHIFT FORK (Worn) | GEAR (Worn or damaged) | BEARING (Worn or damaged) | BAULK RING (Worn or damaged) | INSERT SPRING (Damaged) | G H I |
| | Noise | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0) | 0) | 3 | ш 3 | ш | = | J |
| Symptoms Oil leakage Hard to shift or will not shift Jumps out of gear | | | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | - |
| | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 2 | | | | 3 | 3 | K |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | - |

M

L

А

В

INFOID:000000009417586

0

Ρ

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE GEAR OIL

Inspection

GEAR OIL LEAKS

Make sure that gear oil is not leaking from transaxle or around it.

GEAR OIL LEVEL

- 1. Remove filler plug (1) and gasket from transaxle case.
- 2. Check the gear oil level from filler plug hole as shown.

Do not start engine while checking gear oil level.

 Install a new gasket on filler plug and then install filler plug to transaxle case.
 CAUTION:

Do not reuse gasket.

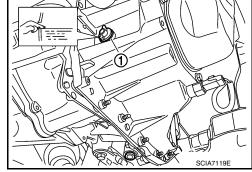
4. Tighten filler plug to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-25</u>, <u>"Exploded View"</u>.

Draining

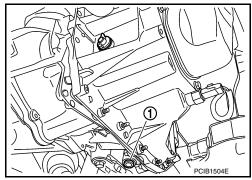
- 1. Start engine and let it run to warm up transaxle.
- 2. Stop engine. Remove drain plug (1) and gasket, using suitable tool and then drain gear oil.
- Install a new gasket on drain plug (1) and install drain plug to clutch housing, using suitable tool. CAUTION:

Do not reuse gasket.

4. Tighten drain plug (1) to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-25</u>. <u>"Exploded View"</u>.



INFOID:000000009417588



Refilling

- 1. Remove filler plug (1) and gasket from transaxle case.
- Fill with new gear oil until gear oil level reaches the specified limit at filler plug hole as shown.
 CAUTION:

Do not start engine while checking gear oil level.

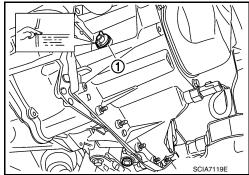
Oil capacity : Refer to <u>MA-12</u>, "Fluids and Lubriand viscosity <u>cants"</u>.

 Install a new gasket on filler plug and then install filler plug to transaxle case.
 CAUTION:

Do not reuse gasket.

4. Tighten filler plug to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-25, "Exploded View"</u>.





Revision: April 2013

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

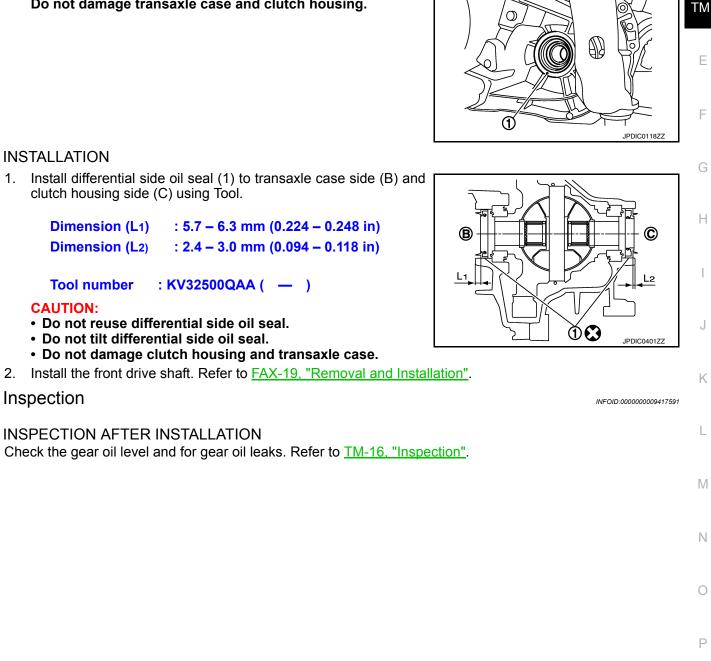
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION SIDE OIL SEAL

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front drive shaft from transaxle assembly. Refer to FAX-19, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove differential side oil seal (1) using suitable tool. 2. **CAUTION:**

Do not damage transaxle case and clutch housing.



А

В

С

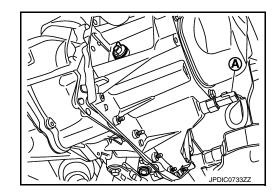
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

POSITION SWITCH

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Drain gear oil. Refer to <u>TM-16, "Draining"</u>.
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from position switch.
- 3. Remove position switch from transaxle case.



INSTALLATION

- 1. Apply recommended sealant to threads of position switch. CAUTION:
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"</u>.
 - Remove old sealant and gear oil adhering to threads.
- 2. Install position switch to transaxle case.
- 3. Tighten position switch to the specified torque. Refer to TM-25, "Exploded View".
- 4. Refill gear oil. Refer to TM-16, "Refilling".

Inspection

INFOID:000000009417593

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check continuity between position switch terminals. Refer to <u>TM-14</u>, "<u>BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH</u> : <u>Component Inspection</u>" (Back-up lamp switch) and <u>TM-14</u>, "<u>PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH</u> : <u>Component Inspection</u>" (PNP switch).
- Check the gear oil level and for gear oil leaks. Refer to TM-16, "Inspection".

CONTROL LINKAGE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

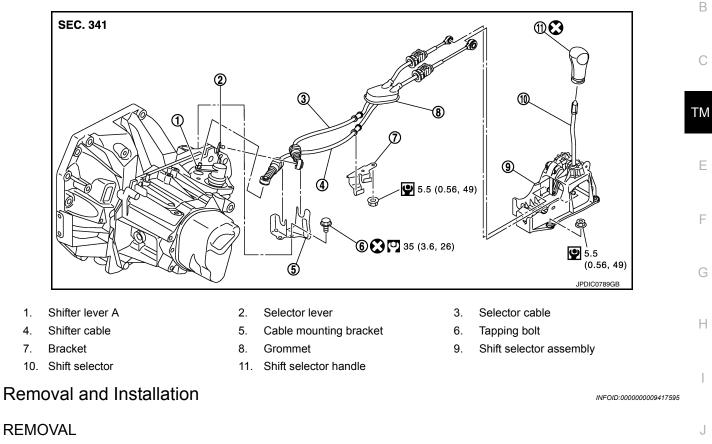
CONTROL LINKAGE

Exploded View

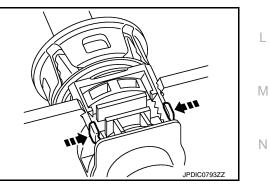
INFOID:000000009417594

А

[5MT: RS5F91R]



- 1. Move the shift selector to the neutral position.
- 2. Remove the battery tray. Refer to PG-70, "Removal and Installation (Battery Tray)".
- 3. Pull out and disconnect cables from shifter lever A and selector lever, using a suitable tool.
- 4. While pressing the lock of the selector cable in the direction of the arrows shown, remove the selector cable from the cable mounting bracket.
- While pressing the lock of the shifter cable in the direction of the arrows shown, remove the shifter cable from the cable mounting bracket.
- 6. Remove cable mounting bracket from clutch housing.
- 7. Pull the shift selector handle upward to remove.
- 8. Remove center console assembly. Refer to <u>IP-18</u>, "Removal and <u>Installation"</u>.
- 9. Pull out and disconnect each cable from the shift selector assembly, using a suitable tool.



Ο

Κ

CONTROL LINKAGE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- a. While pressing the lock of the selector cable in the direction of the arrows shown, remove the selector cable from the shift selector assembly.
- b. While pressing the lock of the shifter cable in the direction of the arrows shown, remove the shifter cable from the shift selector assembly.
- 10. Remove the shift selector assembly.
- 11. Remove center muffler, exhaust front tube, and heat plate. Refer to <u>EX-5</u>, "Exploded View".
- 12. Remove the bracket from the vehicle.
- 13. Remove the grommet and then remove the shifter cable and selector cable from the vehicle.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

- Install each cable without causing interference with other parts. Do not allow cable to bend less than 120 mm (4.72 in), or exceed 180 degree twist.
- Install boot of each cable without causing interference with other parts. Do not exceed 90 degree twist.
- Fit boot to center console assembly and the groove on shift selector handle.
- To install the shift selector handle, press it onto the shift selector.
- CAUTION:
 - Do not reuse shift selector handle.
 - Be careful with orientation of shift selector handle.
- Bolt hole is not threaded on new clutch housing. Self-tapping bolt is used to attach lock plate to clutch housing.

CĂUTION:

Do not reuse self-tapping bolt.

- · Insert each cable until it reaches the cable mounting bracket and shift selector assembly.
- Insert each cable until it reaches the shifter lever A and the selector lever.
- Move the shift selector to the neutral position.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Shift Selector Handle

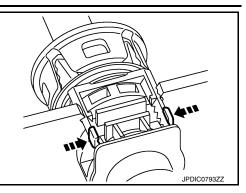
Check that the shift selector handle is installed in the right position.

Shifter Cable and Selector Cable

- Pull each cable in the removal direction to check that it does not disconnect from the cable mounting bracket.
- Pull each cable in the removal direction to check that it does not disconnect from the shift selector assembly.
- Pull grommet in the removal direction to check that it does not disconnect from the vehicle.

Shift Selector Assembly and Shift Selector

- Check that there is no unusual noise, binding, bending, looseness, and interference when the shift selector is moved to each position. If there is a malfunction, then repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- Check that the shift selector smoothly returns to the neutral position after moving the shift selector from 1st to 2nd gear and releasing it. If there is a malfunction, then repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- Check that the shift selector smoothly returns to the neutral position after moving the shift selector from 5th to the reverse gear position and releasing it. If there is a malfunction, then repair or replace the malfunction-ing part.



INFOID:000000009417596

[5MT: RS5F91R]

AIR BREATHER HOSE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

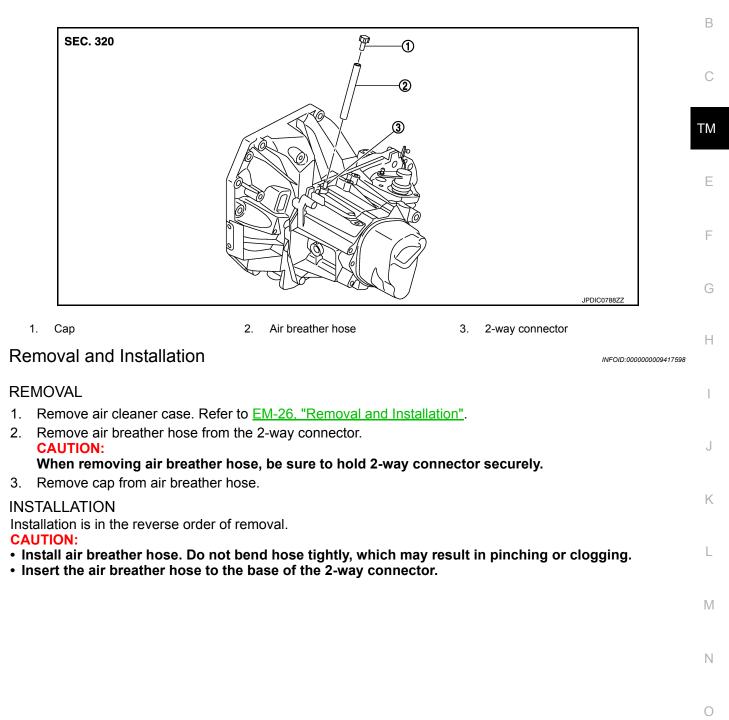
AIR BREATHER HOSE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009417597

А

[5MT: RS5F91R]



Ρ

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5TH MAIN GEAR ASSEMBLY

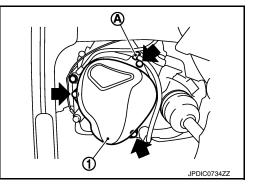
Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Move the shift selector to the 3rd gear position.
- Disconnect the shifter cable and the selector cable from shifter lever A and selector lever. Refer to <u>TM-19</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>. CAUTION:

Do not move shifter lever A and selector lever to disconnect each cable.

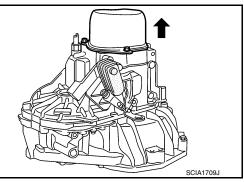
- 3. Drain gear oil. Refer to TM-16, "Draining".
- 4. Remove fender protector (LH). Refer to EXT-24, "Removal and Installation".
- 5. Remove the harness clamp (A) from rear housing (1).



6. Remove rear housing and O-ring. CAUTION:

Remove in direction of input shaft (+) as shown. Rear housing gear oil channel is inserted to input shaft center hole.

 Remove 5th main gear assembly. Refer to step 5 through 8 of "Disassembly of TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to <u>TM-29</u>, <u>"Disassembly"</u>.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Shift into 3rd with shifter lever to install the 5th main gear assembly, referring to Step 36 to 39 of "Assembly of TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY" Refer to <u>TM-35</u>, "Assembly".
- Install O-ring and the rear housing to the transaxle case and tighten the bolts to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-25</u>, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Do not pinch O-ring when installing rear housing.
- Refill gear oil. Refer to <u>TM-16, "Refilling"</u>.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check the operation of the control linkage. Refer to <u>TM-20, "Inspection"</u>.
- Check the gear oil level and for oil leaks. Refer to <u>TM-16</u>, "Inspection".

INFOID-000000009417600

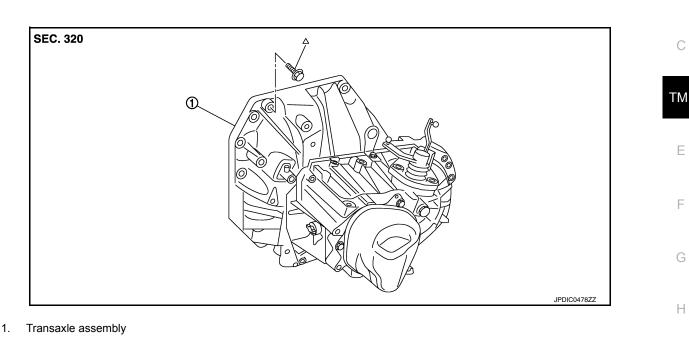
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

А

INFOID:000000009417601



△: Refer to "INSTALLATION" in TM-23, "Removal and Installation" for the locations and tightening torque.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009417602

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

WARNING:

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way. CAUTION:

Do not reuse CSC (Concentric Slave Cylinder). The CSC slides back to the original position every time the transaxle assembly is removed. This action may allow dust or contaminants to gather on the sliding parts and damage a seal of CSC causing clutch fluid leakage. NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the engine and transaxle assembly. Refer to EM-86, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the reverse lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Remove the bolts that fasten the transaxle assembly and engine assembly.
- 4. Remove transaxle assembly from the engine assembly.
- 5. Remove engine mounting bracket (LH). Refer to EM-85, "Exploded View".
- 6. Remove CSC (Concentric Slave Cylinder). Refer to CL-16, "Removal and Installation".

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

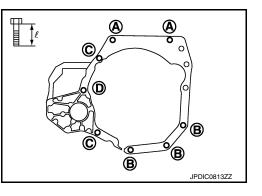
- Secure transaxle assembly to a suitable jack.
- The transaxle assembly must not interfere with the wire harnesses and clutch tube.
- When installing transaxle assembly, do not bring input shaft into contact with clutch cover.
- Bolt hole is not threaded on new clutch housing. Self-tapping bolt is used to attach lock plate to clutch housing.

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• Do not reuse self-tapping bolt.

 Tighten transaxle assembly bolts to the specified torque. The illustration is the view from the engine.

| Bolt symbol | А | В | С | D |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Insertion direction | Transaxle to engine | Engine to transaxle | | |
| Quantity | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Bolt length (ℓ) mm (in) | 55 (2.17) | | 49 (1.93) | 69 (2.72) |
| Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb) | 48.0 (4.9, 35) | | | |



Inspection

INFOID:000000009417603

[5MT: RS5F91R]

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check the operation of the control linkage. Refer to TM-20, "Inspection".
- Before starting engine, check oil/fluid levels including engine coolant and engine oil. If less than required quantity, fill to the specified level. Refer to <u>MA-12</u>, "Fluids and Lubricants".
- · Use procedure below to check for fuel leaks.
- Turn ignition switch ON (with engine stopped). With fuel pressure applied to fuel piping, check for fuel leaks at connection points.
- Start engine. With engine speed increased, check again for fuel leaks at connection points.
- Run engine to check for unusual noise and vibration.
 - NOTE:

If hydraulic pressure inside timing chain tensioner drops after removal and installation, slack in the guide may generate a pounding noise during and just after engine start. However, this is normal. Noise will stop after hydraulic pressure rises.

- Warm up engine thoroughly to make sure there is no leaks of fuel, exhaust gas, or any oils/fluids including engine oil and engine coolant.
- Bleed air from passages in lines and hoses, such as in cooling system.
- After cooling down engine, again check oil/fluid levels including engine oil and engine coolant. Refill to specified level, if necessary.
- Summary of the inspection items:

| | Item | Before starting engine | Engine running | After engine stopped |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Engine coolant | | Level | Leaks | Level |
| Engine oil | | Level | Leaks | Level |
| Transmission/ transaxle fluid | CVT Models | Leaks | Level/Leaks | Leaks |
| | M/T Models | Level/Leaks | Leaks | Level/Leaks |
| Other oils and fluid | ds* | Level | Leaks | Level |
| Fuel | | Leaks | Leaks | Leaks |
| Exhaust gas | | — | Leaks | _ |

*Power steering fluid, brake fluid, etc.

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

CASE AND HOUSING

[5MT: RS5F91R]

А

С

Ε

F

Н

J

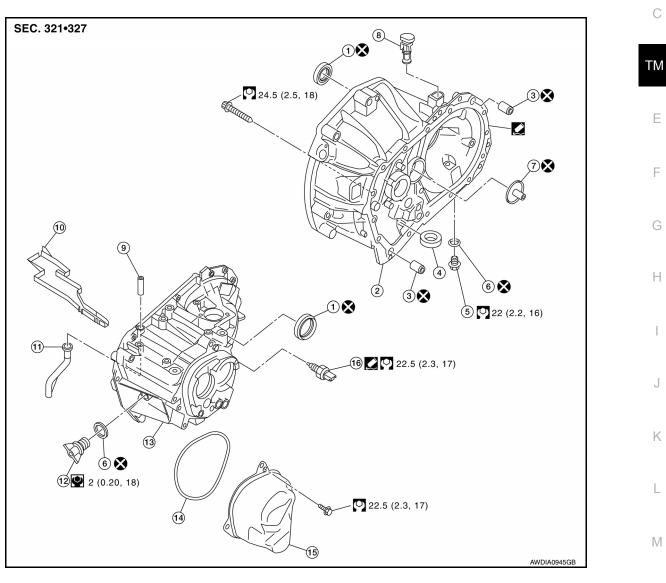
Κ

L

Ν

Ο

Ρ



- 1. Differential side oil seal
- Magnet 4.
- Oil channel 7.
- 10. Oil gutter
- 13. Transaxle case
- 16. Position switch

- 2. Clutch housing
- Drain plug 5.
- 8. Plug
- 11. Air breather inner tube
- 14. O-ring

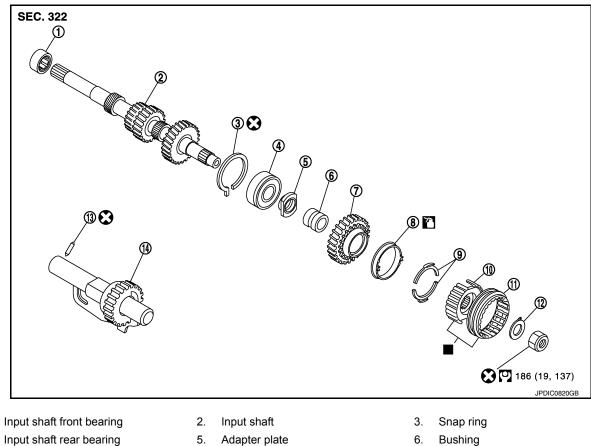
- 3. Dowel pin
- Gasket 6.
- 9. 2-way connector
- 12. Filler plug
- 15. Rear housing

E: Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

INPUT SHAFT AND GEAR

Revision: April 2013

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >



- 1. 4.
- 7. 5th input gear
- 10. 5th-reverse synchronizer hub
- 13. Retaining pin

: Apply gear oil.

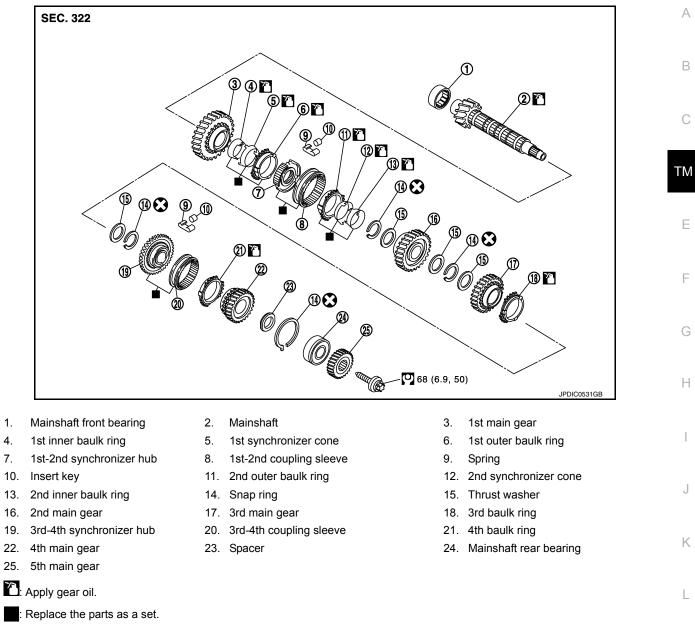
: Replace the parts as a set.

MAINSHAFT AND GEAR

- Adapter plate
- 8. 5th-reverse baulk ring
- 11. 5th-reverse coupling sleeve
- 14. Reverse gear

- Bushing
- 9. Synchronizer lever
- 12. Lock washer

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >



SHIFT FORK AND FORK ROD

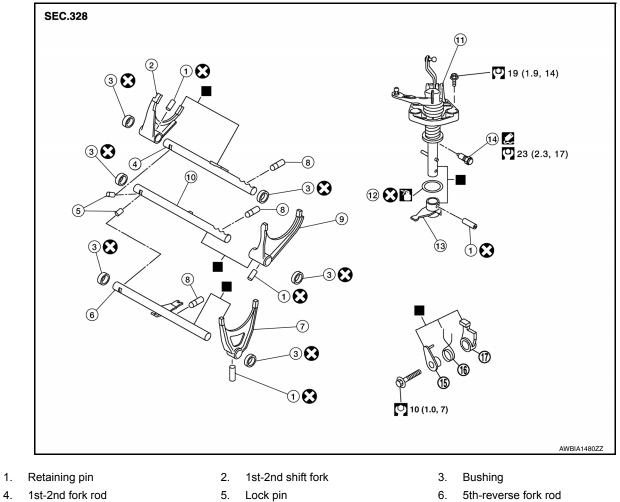
Ν

Μ

0

Ρ

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >



- 7. 5th-reverse shift fork
- 10. 3rd-4th fork rod
- 13. Selector

4.

- 16. Spring
- : Apply gear oil.

- 8. Check ball
- 11. Control shaft
- 14. Check ball plug
- 17. Gear catch

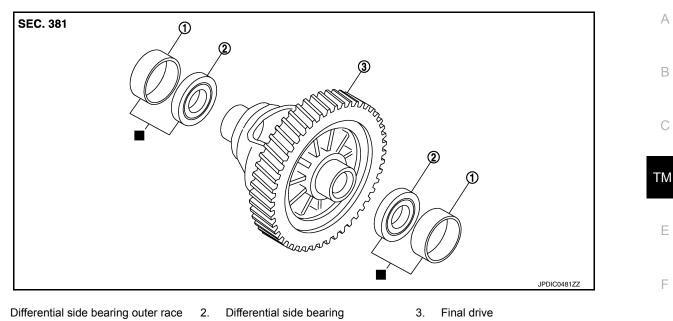
- 9. 3rd-4th shift fork
- 12. O-ring
- 15. Bushing

Apply Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to GI-22, "Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants".

: Replace the parts as a set.

FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >



: Replace the parts as a set.

Disassembly

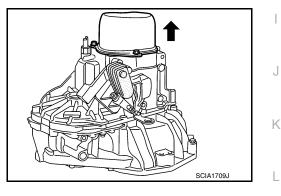
1.

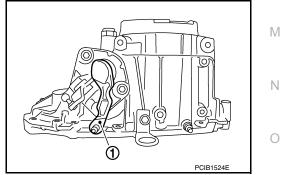
INFOID:000000009417605

Н

- 1. Remove drain plug and gasket from clutch housing using suitable tool, and drain gear oil.
- 2. Remove filler plug and gasket from transaxle case.
- Remove rear housing and O-ring. CAUTION:

Remove in direction of input shaft (\Leftarrow) as shown. Rear housing oil channel is inserted to input shaft center hole.





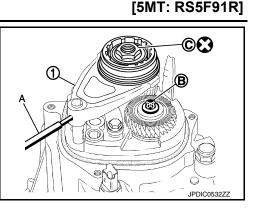
- 4. Move the shifter lever A (1) to the 3rd gear position. **NOTE:**
 - If it is not moved to the 3rd gear position, transaxle case cannot be removed from clutch housing.
 - The 3rd gear position means that shifter lever A is fully rotated clockwise and it is returned approximately 10 degrees.

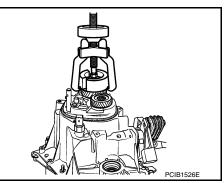
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 5. Remove 5th-reverse shift fork (1) and 5th-reverse coupling sleeve.
- a. Remove retaining pin from 5th-reverse shift fork, using a suitable tool (A).
- Press 5th-reverse shift fork, shift to 5th, and then engage it with 3rd gear.
- c. Remove bolt (B).
- d. Remove nut (C) and lock washer.
 - **CAUTION:**
 - Do not reuse nut.
 - Do not use an impact wrench for removal. Gears may be damaged.
- e. Remove 5th-reverse shift fork and 5th-reverse coupling sleeve from 5th-reverse synchronizer hub.
- Remove 5th-reverse synchronizer hub from input shaft, using a suitable tool.
 CAUTION:

Set claw of suitable tool to the wider side of the hub when setting the suitable tool in 5th-reverse synchronizer hub.

7. Remove synchronizer levers, 5th-reverse baulk ring, 5th input gear, bushing, and adapter plate from input shaft.

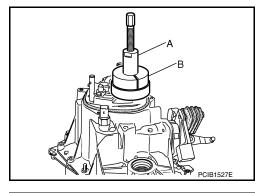


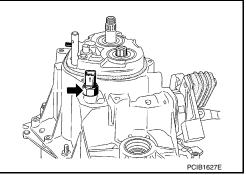


8. Remove 5th main gear from mainshaft, using Tools.

Tool number (A): KV32300QAC (—) (B): KV32300QAD (—)

9. Remove position switch from transaxle case.



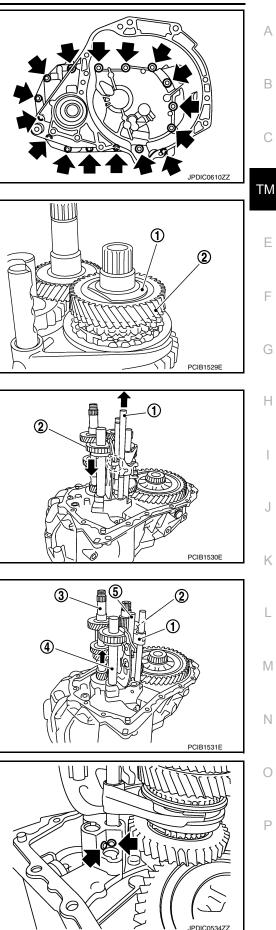


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

10. Remove transaxle case bolts (+).

11. Remove transaxle case from clutch housing.





12. Remove spacer (1) and 4th main gear (2) from mainshaft.

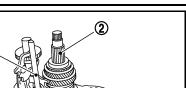
- 13. Remove 5th-reverse fork rod (1).
- a. Pull 5th-reverse fork rod up until it contacts claw ((_)) of reverse gear (2).
- b. Press gear portion of reverse gear down, and then remove 5threverse fork rod from clutch housing.
- 14. Remove 3rd-4th fork rod assembly (1), 3rd-4th coupling sleeve (2), and input shaft assembly (3).
- a. Remove 4th baulk ring, insert keys, and springs from mainshaft.
- b. Pull gear of reverse gear (4) up.
- c. Pull 1st-2nd fork rod (5) up, and then maintain the neutral position.
- d. Remove 3rd-4th fork rod assembly, 3rd-4th coupling sleeve, and input shaft assembly from clutch housing at the same time.
- 15. Remove retaining pin from 3rd-4th shift fork, using a pin punch.
- 16. Remove 3rd-4th shift fork from 3rd-4th shift fork rod.
- 17. Remove lock pins () from clutch housing.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

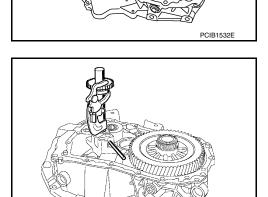
18. Remove 1st-2nd fork rod assembly (1) and mainshaft assembly (2) from clutch housing at the same time.

- 19. Remove retaining pin from 1st-2nd shift fork, using suitable tool.
- 20. Remove 1st-2nd shift fork from 1st-2nd shift fork rod.

21. Remove retaining pin from reverse gear, using suitable tool.



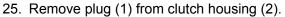
ി



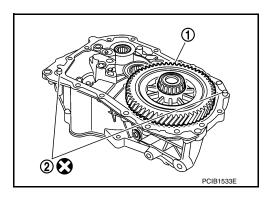
23. Remove final drive (1) from clutch housing.

22. Remove reverse gear from clutch housing.

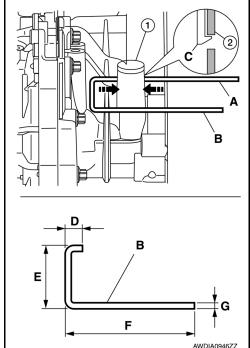
24. Remove magnet and dowel pins (2) from clutch housing.



- (C): Plug
- (D): 15 mm (0.59 in)
- (E): 45 mm (1.77 in)
- (F): 95 mm (3.74 in) or more
- (G): 4 mm (0.16 in)
- a. Install suitable tool (A) and (B) to the holes of clutch housing as shown.
- b. While pressing the suitable tool (A) and (B) in the direction of the arrows shown, remove plug from clutch housing.



MCIB0033E



[5MT: RS5F91R]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

26. Remove input shaft front bearing from clutch housing, using suitable tool.

[5MT: RS5F91R]

MCIB0044E

PCIB1536E

PCIB1537E



ТΜ

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

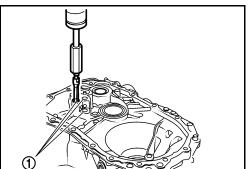
27. Cut oil channel tube at the base. CAUTION: Do not reuse oil channel. NOTE:

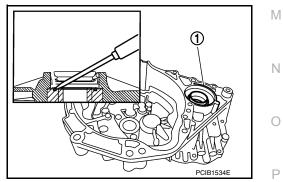
Oil channel will be removed with the mainshaft front bearing.

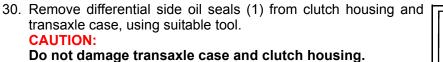
28. Remove mainshaft front bearing and oil channel from clutch housing, using Tool (A).

| Tool number | : KV111011S0 (| —) |
|-------------|----------------|-----|
|-------------|----------------|-----|

29. Remove bushings (1) from clutch housing, using suitable tool.



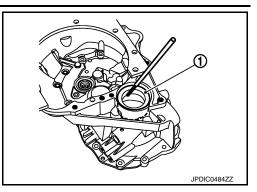


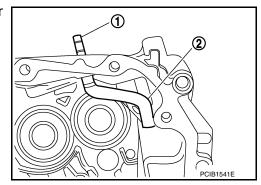


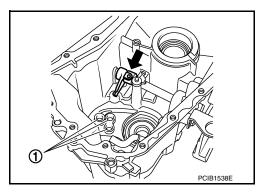
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

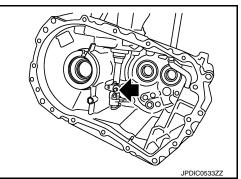
31. Remove differential side bearing outer races (1) from clutch housing and transaxle case, using suitable tool. **CAUTION:**

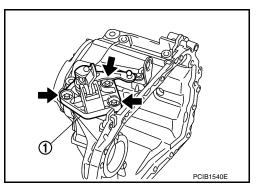
Do not damage transaxle case and clutch housing.











- 32. Pull 2-way connector (1) straight out to remove it from air breather inner tube (2).
- 33. Remove air breather inner tube from transaxle case.

- 34. Remove bushings (1) from transaxle case, using suitable tool.
- 35. Remove retaining pin (←) from selector, using suitable tool.
- 36. Remove selector from control shaft.
- 37. Remove oil gutter from transaxle case.

- 38. Remove bolt (**(**), and then remove bushing, spring, and gear catch from transaxle case.
- 39. Remove check ball plug from transaxle case.

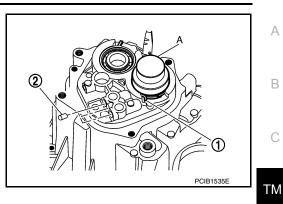
- 40. Remove bolts (), and then remove control shaft (1) from transaxle case.
- 41. Remove O-ring from control shaft.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

42. Expand snap rings (1) and remove input shaft rear bearing and mainshaft rear bearing from transaxle case, using Tool (A).

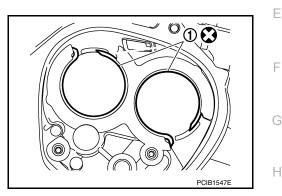
Tool number : ST35300000 (—)

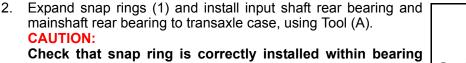
- 43. Remove snap rings from transaxle case.
- 44. Remove check balls (2) from transaxle case.



Assembly

- Install snap rings (1) along transaxle case groove so that notch mates with housing as shown. CAUTION:
 - Do not reuse snap rings.
 - Check snap ring installation direction.
 - Be sure to align notch with housing.





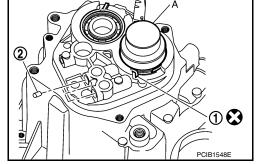
Check that snap ring is correctly installed within bearing groove.

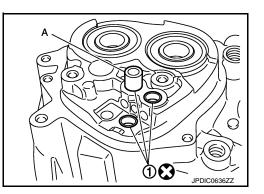
Tool number : ST35300000 (—)

- 3. Install check balls (2) to transaxle case.
- Install bushings (1) until they reach transaxle case, using suitable tool (A).
 CAUTION:

Do not reuse bushings.

Apply gear oil to O-ring, and then install it to control shaft.
 CAUTION:
 Do not reuse O-ring.





Р

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

[5MT: RS5F91R]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Install control shaft (1) to transaxle case, and tighten bolts (+) to the specified torque. CAUTION:

Replace control shaft and selector as a set.

- Install selector to control shaft, and then install retaining pin (
 to selector, using suitable tool.
 CAUTION:
 - Be careful with the orientation of selector.
 - Replace control shaft and selector as a set.
 - Do not reuse retaining pin.
- Install gear catch, spring, and bushing to transaxle case, and then tighten bolt () to the specified torque. CAUTION:

Replace gear catch, spring, and bushing as a set.

9. Install oil gutter to transaxle case.

Install air breather inner tube (2) to transaxle case.
 CAUTION:
 Do not damage air breather inner tube.

NOTE:

It is easier to install when air breather inner tube end is wrapped and narrowed by tape. Remove tape after installation.

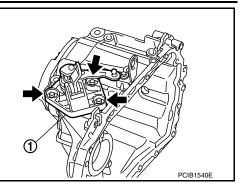
Insert 2-way connector (1) straight, and then install it to air breather inner tube.
 CAUTION:

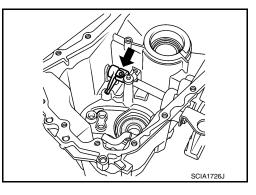
Check air breather inner tube for twists after installing.

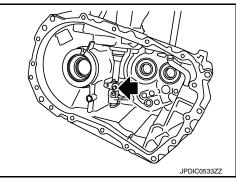
- 12. Install differential side oil seals (1) to clutch housing and transaxle case, using Tool.
 - (B) : Transaxle case side
 - (C) : Clutch housing side

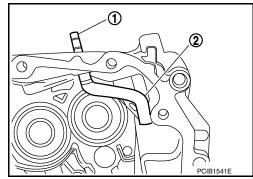
Dimension (L1): 5.7 - 6.3 mm (0.224 - 0.248 in)Dimension (L2): 2.4 - 3.0 mm (0.094 - 0.118 in)

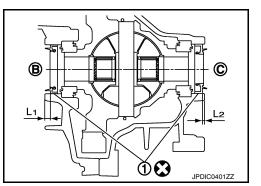
Tool number : KV32500QAA (—)











< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

А

В

Ε

F

Н

Κ

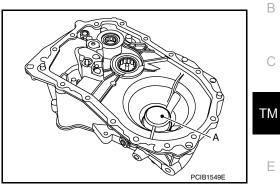
L

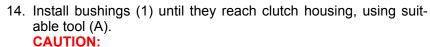
CAUTION:

- Do not reuse differential side oil seal.
- · Do not tilt differential side oil seal.
- Do not damage clutch housing and transaxle case.
- 13. Install differential side bearing outer races until they reach clutch housing and transaxle case, using Tool (A). CAUTION:

Replace differential side bearing outer race and differential side bearing as a set.

```
Tool number : KV32300QAE ( — )
```





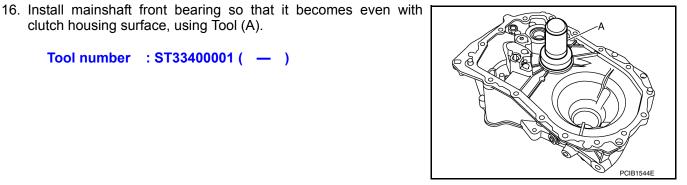
Do not reuse bushings.

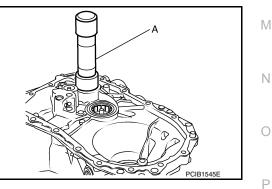
15. Install oil channel to clutch housing. CAUTION: Do not reuse oil channel.

clutch housing surface, using Tool (A).

Tool number : ST33400001 (—)

Ո JPDIC0637ZZ





17. Install input shaft front bearing so that it becomes even with

Tool number : KV40100900 (—)

clutch housing surface, using Tool (A).

18. Install pinion gear, pinion shaft, and plug to clutch housing.

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

19. Install final drive (1) to clutch housing.

Do not reuse dowel pins.

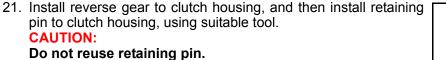
CAUTION:

[5MT: RS5F91R]

ന

20. Install dowel pins (2) and magnet to clutch housing.

20

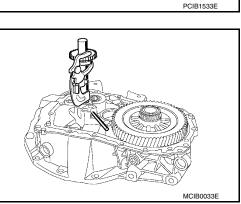


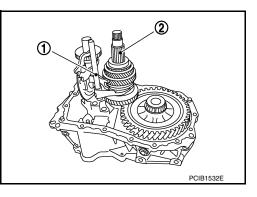
- 22. Install 1st-2nd shift fork to 1st-2nd fork rod, and then install retaining pin to 1st-2nd shift fork. CAUTION:
 - Do not reuse retaining pin.
 - Replace 1st-2nd fork rod and 1st-2nd shift fork as a set.
- 23. Set 1st-2nd fork rod assembly (1) onto mainshaft assembly (2), and then install them to clutch housing.

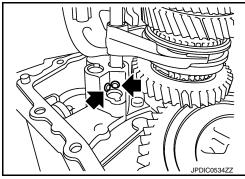
- 24. Install lock pins () to clutch housing.
- 25. Install 3rd-4th shift fork to 3rd-4th fork rod, and then install retaining pin to 3rd-4th shift fork. **CAUTION:**
 - Do not reuse retaining pin.
 - Replace 3rd-4th fork rod and 3rd-4th shift fork as a set.
- 26. Install 3rd-4th fork rod assembly (1), 3rd-4th coupling sleeve (2), and input shaft assembly (3) to clutch housing.
- Pull 1st-2nd fork rod (4) up, and then maintain the neutral posia. tion.
- Set 3rd-4th fork rod assembly onto 3rd-4th coupling sleeve, and b then install them together with input shaft assembly to clutch housing.

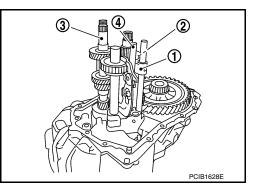
CAUTION:

• Set lock pin (3rd-4th fork rod side) onto 1st-2nd fork rod groove and then install 3rd-4th fork rod assembly.



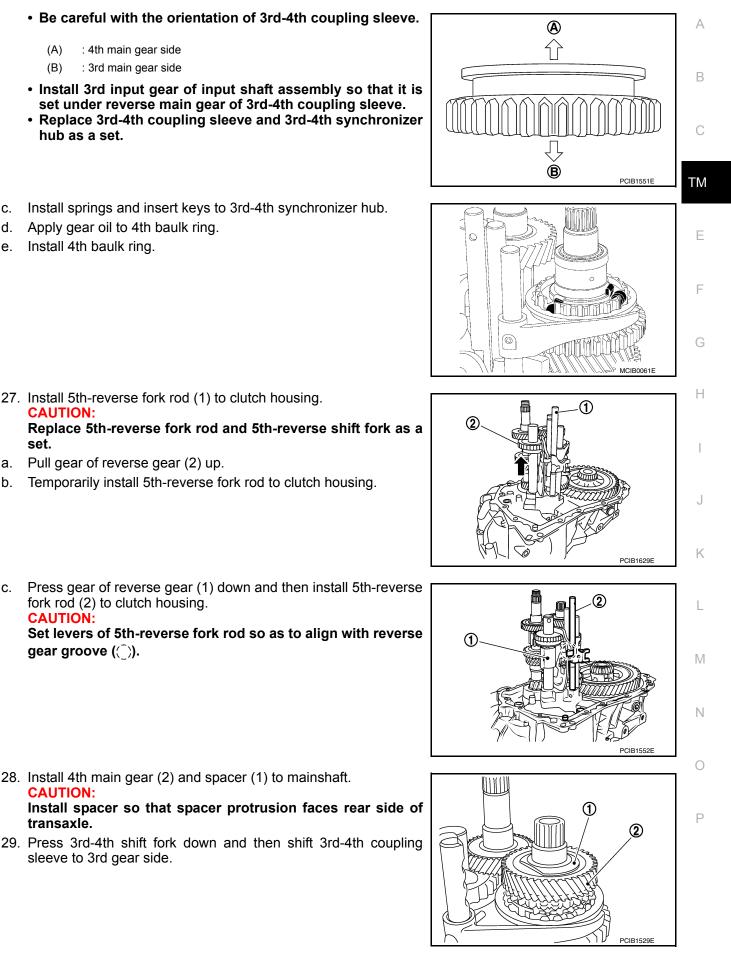






< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[5MT: RS5F91R]

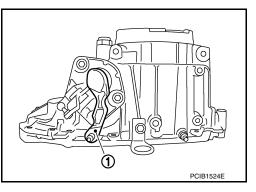


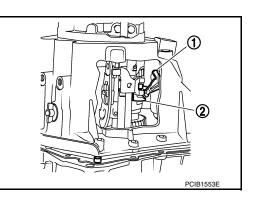
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

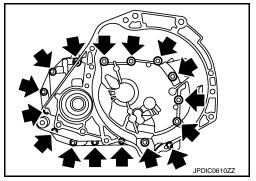
- 30. Move the shifter lever A (1) to the 3rd gear position. **NOTE:**
 - If it is not moved to the 3rd gear position, transaxle case cannot be installed to clutch housing.
 - The 3rd gear position means that shifter lever A is fully rotated clockwise and it is returned approximately 10 degrees.
- Apply recommended sealant to transaxle case mating surface of clutch housing.
 CAUTION:
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22</u>, <u>"Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"</u>.
 - Do not allow old Silicone RTV, moisture, oil, or foreign matter to remain on mating surface.
 - Check that mating surface is not damaged.
 - Apply a continuous bead of Silicone RTV to the mating surface.
- 32. Install transaxle case to clutch housing. If it is difficult to install, slightly rotate shifter lever A counterclockwise, and then install.
 - (1) : Selector
 - (2) : Shift fork

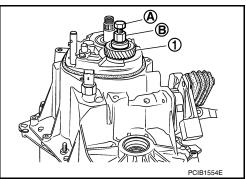
CAUTION:

- Do not damage Silicone RTV bead with transaxle case or other objects during installation.
- Be careful to align the lever of 5th-reverse fork rod with reverse gear groove.
- 33. Rotate input shaft so that bearing and shaft fit each other, and then tighten transaxle bolts (⇐) to the specified torque.
- 34. Apply recommended sealant to position switch thread and check ball plug thread. Install to transaxle case and tighten to specified torque.
 - **CAUTION:**
 - Use Genuine Silicone RTV or equivalent. Refer to <u>GI-22</u>, <u>"Recommended Chemical Products and Sealants"</u>.
 - Do not allow old Silicone RTV, moisture, oil, or foreign matter to remain on thread.
- 35. Apply gear oil to mainshaft spline.
- 36. Install 5th main gear (1) to mainshaft, using a suitable bolt (A) [M10 x 1.0] and a suitable nut (B).







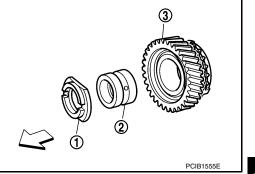


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

37. Install adapter plate (1), bushing (2), and 5th input gear (3) to input shaft. **CAUTION:**

Be careful with the orientation of adapter plate.

 \triangleleft : Transaxle case side



公 l

- 38. Install 5th-reverse synchronizer hub, 5th-reverse coupling sleeve, and 5th-reverse shift fork.
- Apply gear oil to 5th-reverse baulk ring. a.
- Install 5th-reverse baulk ring (1) to 5th input gear. b.

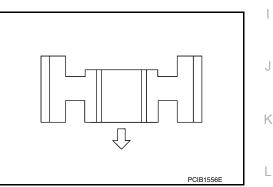
CAUTION:

Be careful with the orientation of 5th-reverse baulk ring.

Install synchronizer levers (2) to 5th-reverse synchronizer hub C. (3).

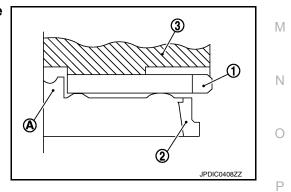
CAUTION:

- Replace 5th-reverse synchronizer hub and 5th-reverse coupling sleeve as a set.
- Be careful with the orientation of synchronizer lever.
- Install 5th-reverse synchronizer hub assembly and lock washer to input shaft. **CAUTION:**
 - · Be careful with the orientation of 5th-reverse synchronizer hub.
 - \Diamond : 5th input gear side



· Do not allow synchronizer lever (1) to overlap 5th-reverse baulk ring protrusion (A).

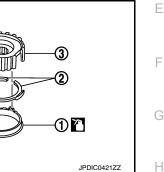
- (2) : 5th-reverse baulk ring
- (3) : 5th-reverse synchronizer hub



ТΜ

А

В





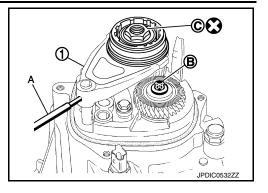
[5MT: RS5F91R]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

e. Set 5th-reverse shift fork (1) to 5th-reverse coupling sleeve, and then install them to 5th-reverse fork rod and input shaft.
 CAUTION:

Do not reuse nut.

- (A) : Suitable tool
- (B) : Bolt
- (C) : Nut

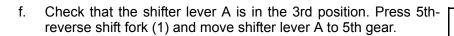


CAUTION:

• Be careful with the orientation of 5th-reverse coupling sleeve.

<□ : 5th input gear side

- Replace 5th-reverse synchronizer hub and 5th-reverse coupling sleeve as a set.
- Replace 5th-reverse shift fork and 5th-reverse fork rod as a set.



(A) : Suitable tool

- g. Tighten bolt (B) to the specified torque.
- h. Tighten nut (C) to the specified torque.

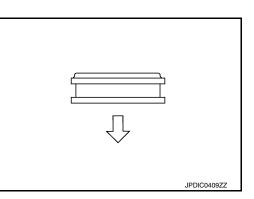
Do not reuse nut.

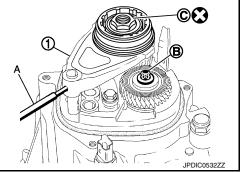
i. Install retaining pin to 5th-reverse shift fork, using suitable tool. CAUTION:

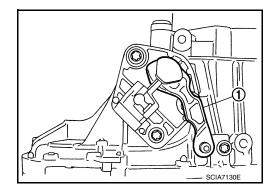
Do not reuse retaining pin.

- 39. Move shifter lever A (1) to the neutral position.
- 40. Install O-ring to rear housing. CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-ring.







[5MT: RS5F91R]

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- 41. Install rear housing to transaxle case, and tighten bolts (<) to the specified torque.
 CAUTION:
 - Do not reuse O-ring.
 - Do not pinch O-ring when installing rear housing.
- 42. Install drain plug.
- a. Install gasket to drain plug. CAUTION:

Do not reuse gasket.

- b. Install drain plug to clutch housing, using suitable tool.
- c. Tighten drain plug to the specified torque.
- 43. Install filler plug.
- a. Install gasket to filler plug, and then install filler plug to transaxle case. CAUTION:

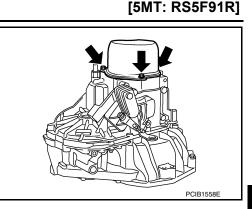
Do not reuse gasket.

b. Tighten filler plug to the specified torque.
 CAUTION:
 Fill with gear oil before tightening filler plug to the specified torque.

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Check contact surface and sliding surface of fork rod and shift fork for excessive wear, uneven wear, and damage. Replace if necessary.



F

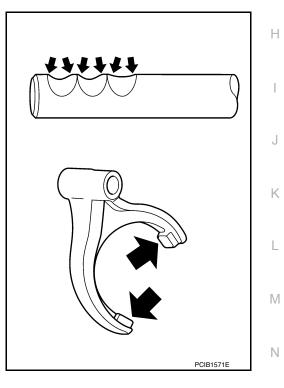
ТΜ

А

В

С





Ο

INPUT SHAFT AND GEAR

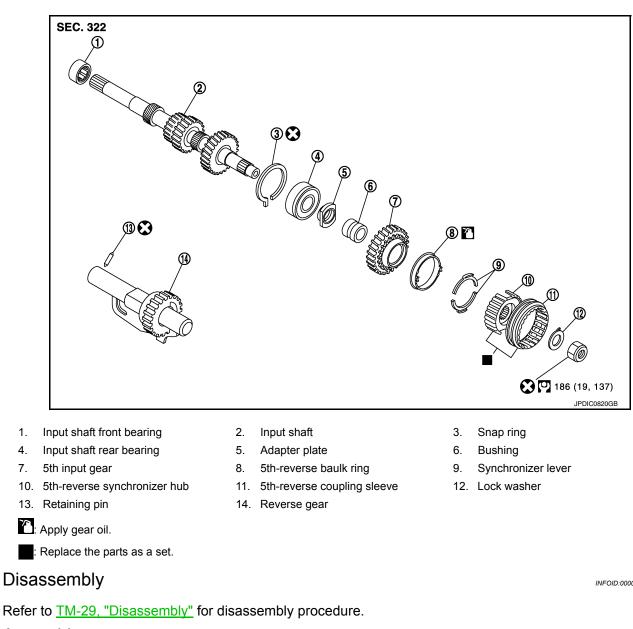
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

INPUT SHAFT AND GEAR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009417608

[5MT: RS5F91R]



Assembly

Refer to <u>TM-35</u>, <u>"Assembly"</u> for assembly procedure. Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Input Shaft and Gear

INFOID:000000009417609

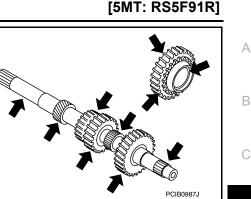
INFOID:000000009417610

INFOID:000000009417611

INPUT SHAFT AND GEAR

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Check the following items and replace if necessary.
- Damage, peeling, uneven wear, and distortion of shaft.
- Excessive wear, damage, and peeling of gear.

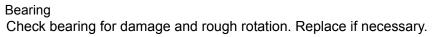


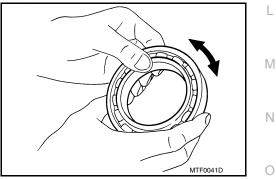
Synchronizer

Check for the following and replace if necessary.

- Contact surface breakage, damage, and unusual wear of coupling sleeve, synchronizer hub, and synchronizer lever.
- Coupling sleeve and synchronizer hub move smoothly.

• Breakage, damage, and excessive wear of baulk ring cam surface and synchronizer lever contact surface.





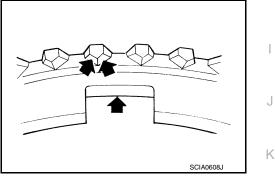
ТΜ

Ε

F

Н

CIA1753J

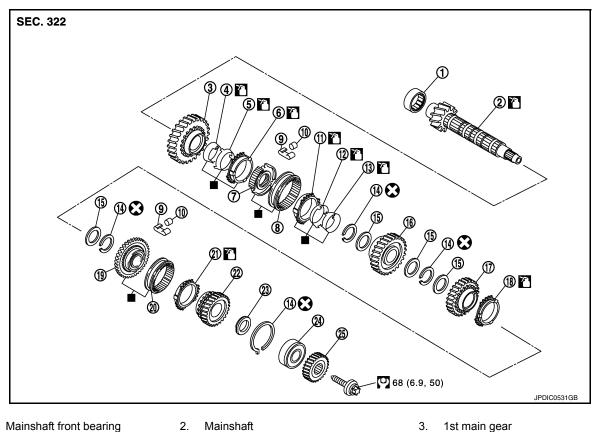


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

MAINSHAFT AND GEAR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009417612



- Mainshaft front bearing 1.
- 4. 1st inner baulk ring
- 7. 1st-2nd synchronizer hub
- 10. Insert key
- 13. 2nd inner baulk ring
- 16. 2nd main gear
- 19. 3rd-4th synchronizer hub
- 22. 4th main gear
- 25. 5th main gear

: Apply gear oil.

: Replace the parts as a set.

Disassembly

INFOID:000000009417613

CAUTION:

• Secure mainshaft in a vise using blocks of wood to prevent damage, and then remove gears and snap rings.

14. Snap ring 17. 3rd main gear 20. 3rd-4th coupling sleeve 23. Spacer

5.

8.

1st synchronizer cone

11. 2nd outer baulk ring

1st-2nd coupling sleeve

6.

9.

Spring

15. Thrust washer

18. 3rd baulk ring

21. 4th baulk ring

1st outer baulk ring

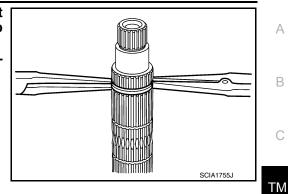
12. 2nd synchronizer cone

24. Mainshaft rear bearing

[5MT: RS5F91R]

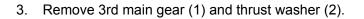
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- For removal of snap ring, set snap ring pliers and flat pliers at both sides of snap ring. While expanding snap ring with snap ring pliers, remove snap ring with flat pliers.
- Mark gear component direction for assembly without damaging component contact locations.

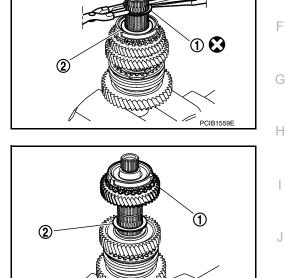


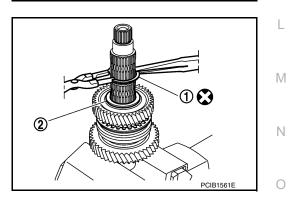
[5MT: RS5F91R]

- 1. Remove 3rd-4th synchronizer hub and 3rd baulk ring.
- Remove snap ring (1) and thrust washer (2).
 CAUTION: Do not reuse snap ring.



 Remove snap ring (1) and thrust washer (2).
 CAUTION: Do not reuse snap ring.





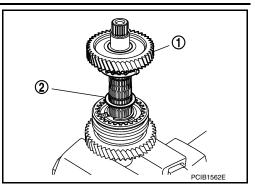
Κ

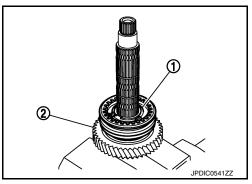
PCIB1560E

Ε

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

5. Remove 2nd main gear (1) and thrust washer (2).





INFOID:000000009417614

2nd synchronizer cone, and 2nd outer baulk ring. Remove 1st-2nd coupling sleeve, insert keys, springs, and 1st-

6. Remove snap ring (1), and then remove 2nd inner baulk ring,

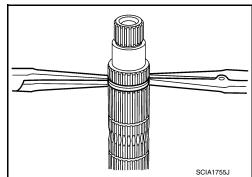
2nd synchronizer hub.8. Remove 1st outer baulk ring, 1st synchronizer cone, 1st inner baulk ring, and 1st main gear (2).

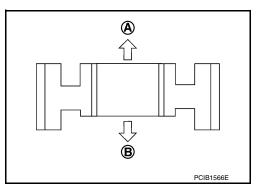
Assembly

Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse snap ring.
- For installation of snap ring, set snap ring pliers and flat pliers at both sides of snap ring. While expanding snap ring with snap ring pliers, remove snap ring with flat pliers.
- Check that snap ring is securely installed to the groove.
- Apply gear oil to 1st outer baulk ring, 1st synchronizer cone, 1st inner baulk ring, 2nd outer baulk ring, 2nd synchronizer cone, 2nd inner baulk ring, and 3rd baulk ring.
- Replace 1st outer baulk ring, 1st synchronizer cone, and 1st inner baulk ring as a set.
- Replace 2nd outer baulk ring, 2nd synchronizer cone, and 2nd inner baulk ring as a set.
- Be careful with the orientation of 1st-2nd synchronizer hub.
 - (A) : 1st main gear side
 - (B) : 2nd main gear side
- Replace 1st-2nd synchronizer hub and 1st-2nd coupling sleeve as a set.



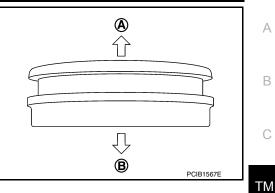


< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

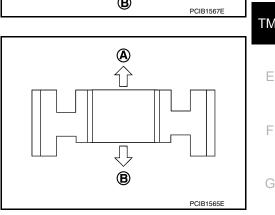
[5MT: RS5F91R]

Be careful with the orientation of 1st-2nd coupling sleeve. (A) : 2nd main gear side

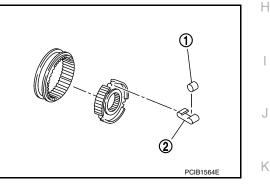
- (A) . 2nd main gear side
- (B) : 1st main gear side



- Be careful with the orientation of 3rd-4th synchronizer hub.
 - (A) : 4th main gear side
 - (B) : 3rd main gear side
- Replace 3rd-4th synchronizer hub and 3rd-4th coupling sleeve as a set.



• Be careful with the orientation of insert key (1) and spring (2).



INFOID:00000009417615

L

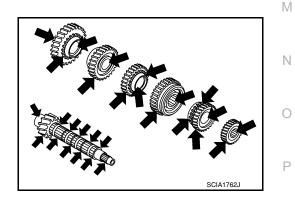
Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Mainshaft and Gear

Check the following items and replace if necessary.

- Damage, peeling, uneven wear, and distortion of shaft.
- Excessive wear, damage, and peeling of gear.



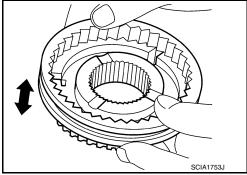
Synchronizer

Check the following items and replace if necessary.

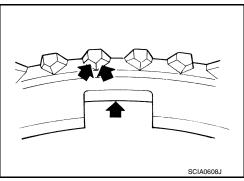
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

- Contact surface breakage, damage, and unusual wear of coupling sleeve, synchronizer hub, insert key, and spring.
- · Coupling sleeve and synchronizer hub move smoothly.

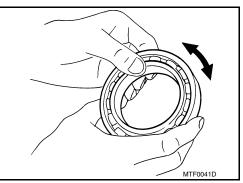
[5MT: RS5F91R]



· Breakage, damage, and excessive wear of baulk ring cam surface and insert contact surface.



Bearing Check bearing for damage and rough rotation. Replace if necessary.



FINAL DRIVE

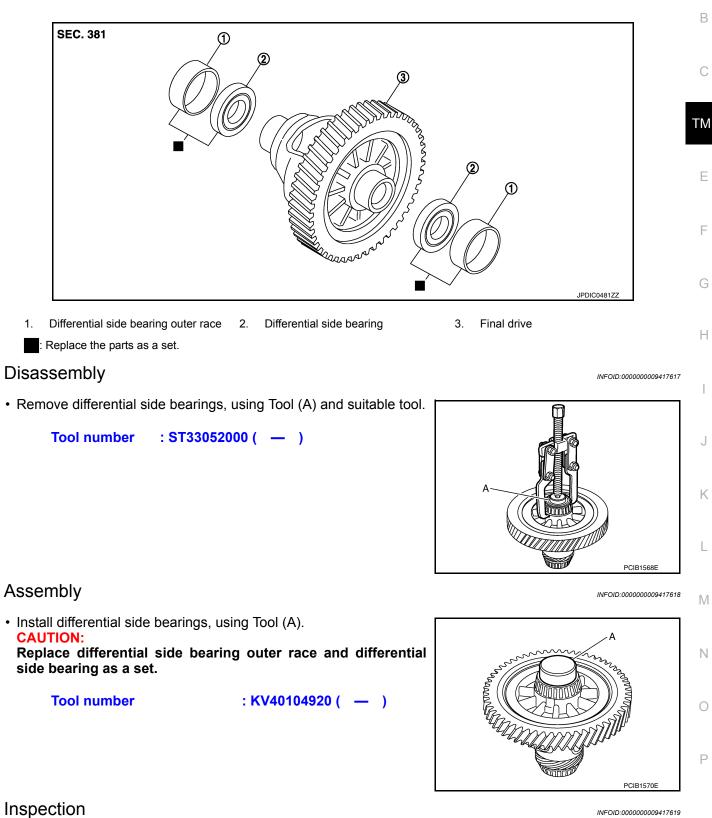
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

FINAL DRIVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009417616

А



INSPECTION AFTER DISASSEMBLY

Gear and Final Drive

Assembly

Install differential side bearings, using Tool (A).

side bearing as a set.

INFOID:000000009417619

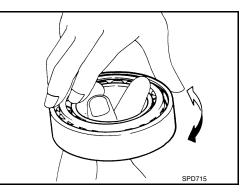
FINAL DRIVE

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

Check the sliding surfaces for wear, crack, or damage. Replace if necessary.

Bearing

Check bearing for damage and rough rotation. Replace if necessary.



< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)</p> SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specifications

INFOID:000000009417620

А

[5MT: RS5F91R]

| Transaxle typ | е | | RS5F91R | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Engine type | | | HR1 | 6DE |
| Model code n | umber | | 3AM0C | 3VB0B |
| Number of sp | eed | | 5 | |
| Synchromesh | n type | | War | ner |
| Shift pattern | | | | |
| | | | 1 3 | 5 |
| | | | Ĺ | |
| | | | | R |
| | | | | SCIA0821E |
| Gear ratio | 1st | | 3.72 | |
| | 2nd | | 2.04 | |
| | 3rd | | 1.39 | |
| | 4th | | 1.0294 | |
| | 5th | | 0.8205 | |
| | Reverse | | 3.5455 | |
| | Final gear | | 4.0667 | 4.2143 |
| Number of teeth | Input gear | 1st | 11 | |
| leelli | | 2nd | 21 | |
| | | 3rd | 28 | |
| | | 4th | 34 | |
| | | 5th | 39 | |
| | | Reverse | 1 [.] | |
| | Main gear | 1st | 4 | |
| | | 2nd | 4: | |
| | | 3rd | 3 | |
| | | 4th | 35 | |
| | | 5th | 32 | |
| | Reverse | | 39 | |
| | Reverse idler gear | | 26 | |
| | Final gear | Final gear/Pinion | 61/15 | 59/14 |
| | Side gear/Pinion mate gear | | 13/9 | |
| | city (Reference) | ℓ (US pt, Imp pt) | Approx. 2.67 | |
| Remarks | Reverse brake | | Installed | |
| | Double-cone synchronizer | | 1st and 2nd | |
| | Speedometer drive gear | | Not installed | |

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT **PRF-TENSIONER**" INFOID:000000009578896

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

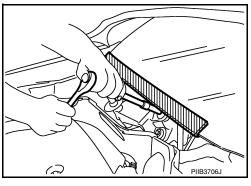
PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement

CAUTION:

- To replace TCM, refer to <u>TM-126</u>, "Description".
- To replace transaxle assembly, refer to <u>TM-127</u>, "Description".

Precaution for G Sensor Removal/Installation or Replacement

CAUTION:

To remove/install or replace G sensor, refer to TM-129, "Description".

INFOID:0000000009019827

INFOID:000000009019826

INFOID:000000009019825

[CVT: RE0F11A]

General Precautions

< PRECAUTION >

• Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before connecting or disconnecting the CVT assembly harness connector. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.

· When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, do not damage pin terminals (bend or break). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.

· Perform TCM input/output signal inspection and check whether TCM functions normally or not before replacing TCM. Refer to TM-99, "Reference Value".

Perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION

If the repair is completed DTC should not be displayed in the

- Always use the specified brand of CVT fluid. Refer to MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants".
- Use lint-free paper not cloth rags during work.

"DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".

Dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc. after replacing the CVT fluid.

On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and Engine

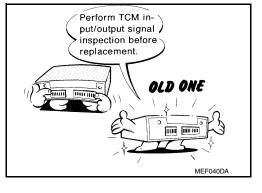
The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

Break

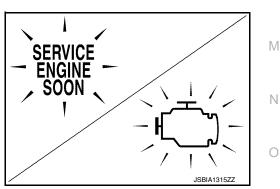
AAT470A

(

f]0



Bend





PROCEDURE".

INFOID:000000009019829

Ρ

INFOID:0000000009019828

А

В

Н

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

CAUTION:

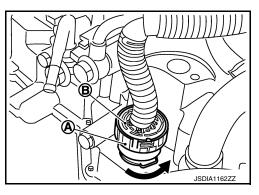
- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt. bent terminals. etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector

INFOID:000000009019830

REMOVAL

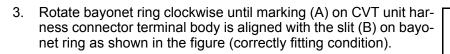
• Rotate bayonet ring (A) counterclockwise. Pull out CVT unit harness connector (B) upward and remove it.

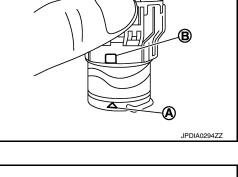


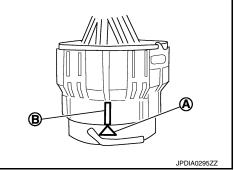
1. Align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal with

INSTALLATION

- marking (B) on bayonet ring. Insert CVT unit harness connector.
- 2. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise.







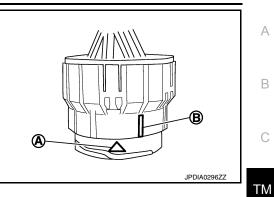
CAUTION:

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

- Securely align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body with bayonet ring slit (B). Then, be careful not to make a half fit condition as shown in the figure.
- Do not mistake the slit of bayonet ring for other dent portion.



J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

Е

< PREPARATION > PREPARATION PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000009019831

| Tool number Tool name | | Description |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| KV311039S0 Charging pipe set KV31103920* O-ring | 1 2 JSDIA1844ZZ | CVT fluid changing and adjustment |
| KV38107900 Protector a: ∳ 32 mm | PDIA1183J | Installing drive shaft |

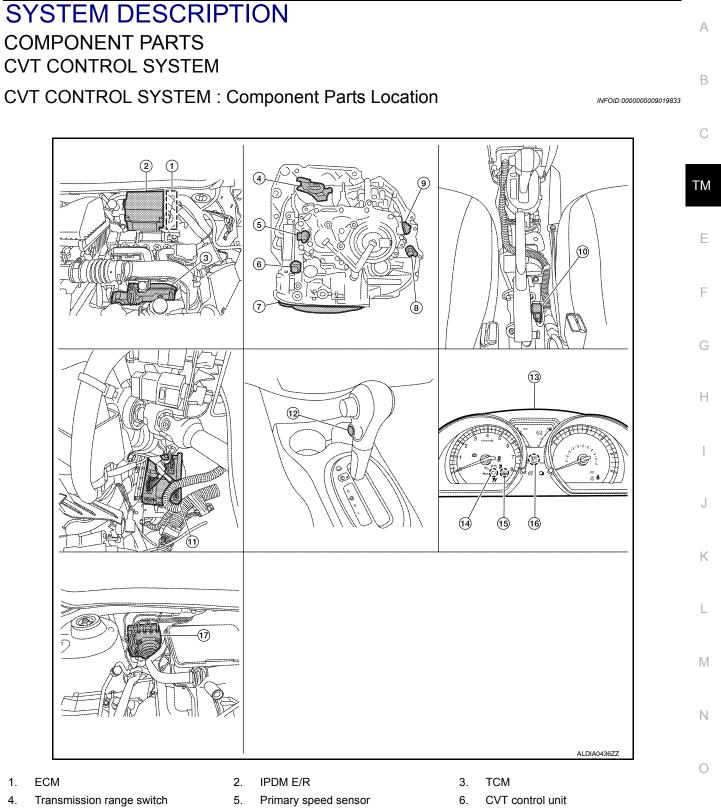
*: The O-ring as an unit part is set as a SST.

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000009019832

| Tool number Tool name | | Description |
|--|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 31197EU50A Drive plate location guide a: ∳ 25 mm | a | Installing transaxle assembly |
| | JPDIA0676ZZ | |
| Drift | | Installing differential side oil sea |
| a: | | |
| b: | ab | |
| | NT115 | |

[CVT: RE0F11A]



- 7. Control valve
- 10. G sensor
- 13. Combination meter
- 16. Shift position indicator

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 8. Output speed sensor
- 11. BCM
- 14. Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)
- 17. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
- 9. Secondary speed sensor
- 12. Sport mode switch
- 15. Sport mode indicator lamp

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| Component | | Function | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| IPDM E/R | | The TCM receives the A/C compressor feedback signal via CAN communica- tions from the IPDM E/R. | | |
| ТСМ | | TM-60, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM" | | |
| Transmis | sion range switch | TM-61, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch" | | |
| Primary s | peed sensor | TM-61, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor" | | |
| | CVT unit | _ | | |
| | ROM assembly* | TM-60, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : ROM Assembly" | | |
| | CVT fluid temperature sensor* | TM-62, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor" | | |
| | Secondary pressure sensor* | TM-62, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor" | | |
| | Primary pressure solenoid valve* | TM-63, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve" | | |
| Control valve | Low brake solenoid valve* | TM-63, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Low Brake Solenoid Valve" | | |
| | High clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve* | TM-63, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : High Clutch & Reverse Brake Solenoid Valve" | | |
| | Torque converter clutch solenoid valve* | TM-63, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve" | | |
| | Line pressure solenoid valve* | TM-64, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve" | | |
| Output sp | beed sensor | TM-62, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor" | | |
| Secondar | ry speed sensor | TM-61, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Speed Sensor" | | |
| G sensor | | TM-64, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : G Sensor" | | |
| Overdrive | e control switch | TM-64, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch" | | |
| Combinat | tion meter | The TCM receives the overdrive cntrol switch signal via CAN communications from the combination meter. | | |
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | | The TCM receives the following signals via CAN communications from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Vehicle speed signal VDC operation signal VDC malfunction signal | | |
| ECM | | For purposes including improving the feeling when shifting and preventing drops in engine speed, control signals are exchanged between the ECM and TCM, and real-time cooperative control is performed according to the vehicle driving conditions. (Engine and CVT integrated control) Engine and CVT integrated control signal The TCM receives the following signals via CAN communications from the ECM. Engine speed signal Accelerator pedal position signal TCM sends and receives the following signals with ECM through CAN communication to perform D position N idle control. N idle instruction signal | | |
| ВСМ | | The TCM receives the following signals via CAN communications from the BCM.Stop lamp switch signalTurn indicator signal | | |

*: These components are included in control valve assembly.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM

INFOID:000000009019834

- The vehicle driving status is judged based on the signals from the sensors, switches, and other control units, and the optimal transaxle control is performed.
- For TCM control items, refer to TM-73, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description".

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : ROM Assembly

• The ROM assembly is installed to control valve.

INFOID:000000009019835

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

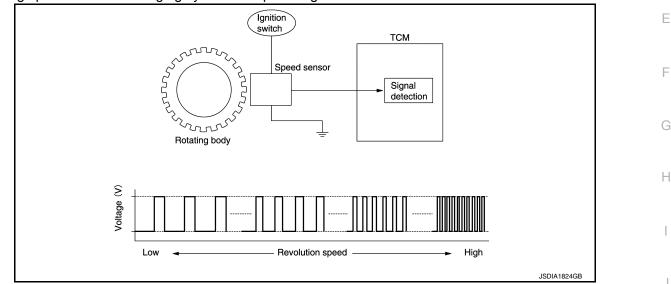
The ROM assembly stores the calibration data (characteristic value) of each solenoid valve. TCM enables accurate hydraulic control by obtaining the calibration data.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch

- The transmission range switch is installed to upper part of transaxle case.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor

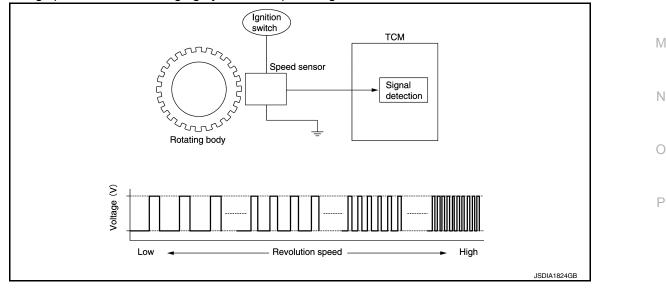
- The primary speed sensor is installed to side cover of transaxle.
- The primary speed sensor detects primary pulley speed.
- The primary speed sensor generates the ON-OFF pulse (short waveform) in proportion to the rotating body ТΜ speed which is "The higher the rotating body speed is, the faster the change cycle is". The TCM judges the rotating speed from the changing cycle of this pulse signal.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Speed Sensor

INFOID:0000000009019838

- The secondary speed sensor is installed to side cover of transaxle.
- The secondary speed sensor detects secondary pulley speed.
- The secondary speed sensor generates the ON-OFF pulse (short waveform) in proportion to the rotating body speed which is "The higher the rotating body speed is, the faster the change cycle is". The TCM judges the rotating speed from the changing cycle of this pulse signal.



INFOID:000000009019836

[CVT: RE0F11A]

В

А

INFOID:000000009019837

2014 Note

Κ

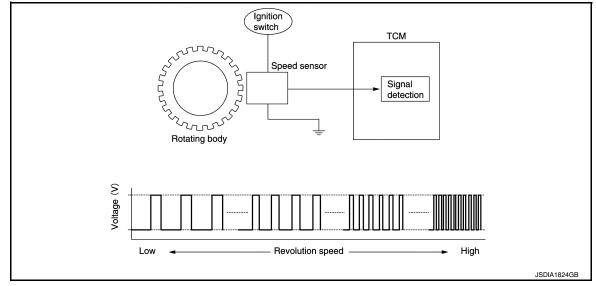
L

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor

INFOID:000000009019839

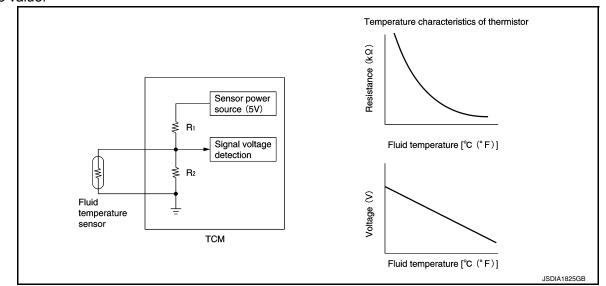
- The output speed sensor is installed to the back side of transaxle case.
- The output speed sensor detects final gear speed. TCM evaluates the vehicle speed from the final gear revolution.
- The output speed sensor generates the ON-OFF pulse (short waveform) in proportion to the rotating body speed which is "The higher the rotating body speed is, the faster the change cycle is". The TCM judges the rotating speed from the changing cycle of this pulse signal.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000009019840

- The CVT fluid temperature sensor is installed to control valve.
- The CVT fluid temperature sensor detects CVT fluid temperature in oil pan.
- The fluid temperature sensor uses a thermistor, and changes the signal voltage by converting changes in the CVT fluid temperature to a resistance value. TCM evaluates the CVT fluid temperature from the signal voltage value.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000009019841

- The secondary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the secondary pulley.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:0000000009019842

INFOID:000000009019843

А

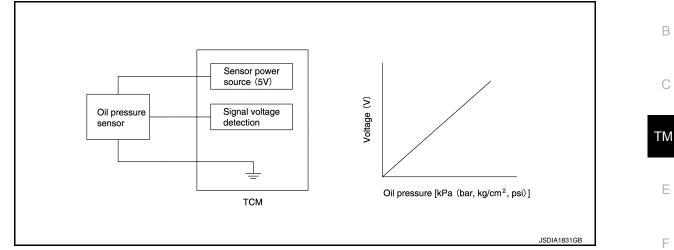
Н

Κ

M

Ν

 When pressure is applied to the ceramic device in the secondary pressure sensor, the ceramic device is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the secondary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve

- The primary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure solenoid valve controls the primary pressure control valve. For information about the primary pressure control valve, refer to <u>TM-70</u>, <u>"TRANSAXLE : Component Description"</u>.
- The primary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type]. **NOTE:**
 - The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
 - The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Low Brake Solenoid Valve

- The low brake solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The low brake solenoid valve adjusts the tightening pressure of the low brake.
- The low brake solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/L (normal low) type].
 NOTE:
 - The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
 - The N/L (normal low) type does not produce hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : High Clutch & Reverse Brake Solenoid Valve INFOID:0000000019844

- The high clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The high clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve adjusts the tightening pressure of the high clutch and reverse brake.
- The high clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].
 NOTE:
 - The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
 - The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000009019845

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve controls the torque converter clutch control valve. For information about the torque converter clutch control valve, refer to <u>TM-70</u>, "<u>TRANSAXLE</u> : <u>Component Description</u>".
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve utilizes a linear solenoid valve [N/L (normal low) type].
 NOTE:

Ρ

- The line pressure solenoid valve controls the pressure regulator valve. For information about the pressure regulator valve, refer to <u>TM-70</u>, "<u>TRANSAXLE</u>: <u>Component Description</u>".
- The line pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].
 NOTE:
- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : G Sensor

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- · G sensor is installed to floor under instrument lower cover.
- G sensor detects front/rear G and inclination applied to the vehicle.
- G sensor converts front/rear G and inclination applied to the vehicle to voltage signal. TCM evaluates front/ rear G and inclination angle of the vehicle from the voltage signal.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch

- The overdrive control switch is installed to the selector lever knob.
- When the OD OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter is OFF and the overdrive control switch is pressed, the overdrive is cancelled and the OD OFF indicator lamp is ON.
- When the OD OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter is ON and the overdrive control switch is pressed, the overdrive is active and the OD OFF indicator lamp is OFF.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : OD OFF Indicator Lamp

DESIGN/PURPOSE

BULB CHECK

The O/D OFF indicator notifies the driver that the shift control of transmaxle is in O/D OFF.

OPERATION AT COMBNATION METER CNA COMMUNICATION CUT-OFF OR UNUSUAL SIGNAL For actions on CAN communications blackout in the combnation meter, refer to MWI-19, "Fail-safe".

Approximately 2 seconds after ignition switch ON.

COMPONENT PARTS

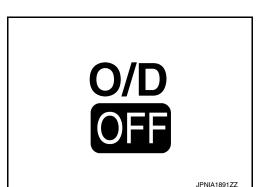
 The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.

• The N/L (normal low) type does not produce hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve

• The line pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.

e driver that the shift control of



[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:0000000009019848

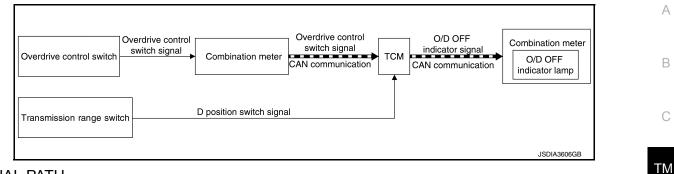
INFOID:000000009019849

INFOID:0000000009019847

INFOID:000000009019846

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



SIGNAL PATH

- When a overdrive control switch signal is input to the combination meter, the combination meter transmits the overdrive control switch signal to the TCM via CAN communication.
- When all of the following conditions are satisfied, the TCM transmits a O/D OFF indicator signal to the combination meter via CAN communication. The combination meter turns ON the O/D OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter, according to the signal.
- TCM receives overdrive control switch signal via CAN communication from combination meter.
- Selector lever: D position

LIGHTING CONDITION

When all of the following conditions are satisfied.

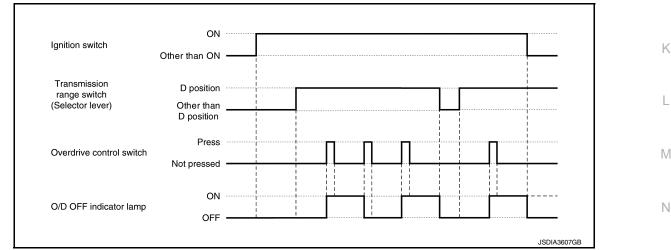
- Ignition switch: ON
- Selector lever: D position
- Overdrive control switch is pressed when the O/D OFF indicator lamp is OFF.

SHUTOFF CONDITION

When any of the conditions listed below is satisfied.

- Ignition switch: Other than ON
- Overdrive control switch is pressed when the O/D OFF indicator lamp is ON.
- Selector lever is shifted to other than D position when the O/D OFF indicator lamp is ON.

TIMING CHART



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator

TCM transmits shift position signal to combination meter via CAN communication. The actual shift position is displayed on combination meter according to the signal.

INFOID:0000000009019850

Ρ

Н

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

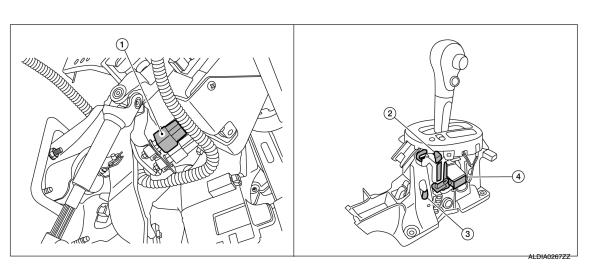
When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to <u>EC-24, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS</u>: <u>Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)</u>".

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM



2.



- 1. Stop lamp switch
- 4. Shift lock solenoid

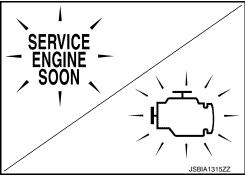
COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

| Component | Function |
|--------------------------|--|
| Stop lamp switch | Stop lamp switch turns ON when brake pedal is depressed. |
| Shift lock release lever | Manually releases the shift lock. |
| Park position switch | Detects that the selector lever is in "P" position. |
| Shift lock solenoid | Operates according to the signal from the stop lamp switch and moves the lock lever. |

Shift lock release lever

3.

Park position switch



INFOID:000000009019851

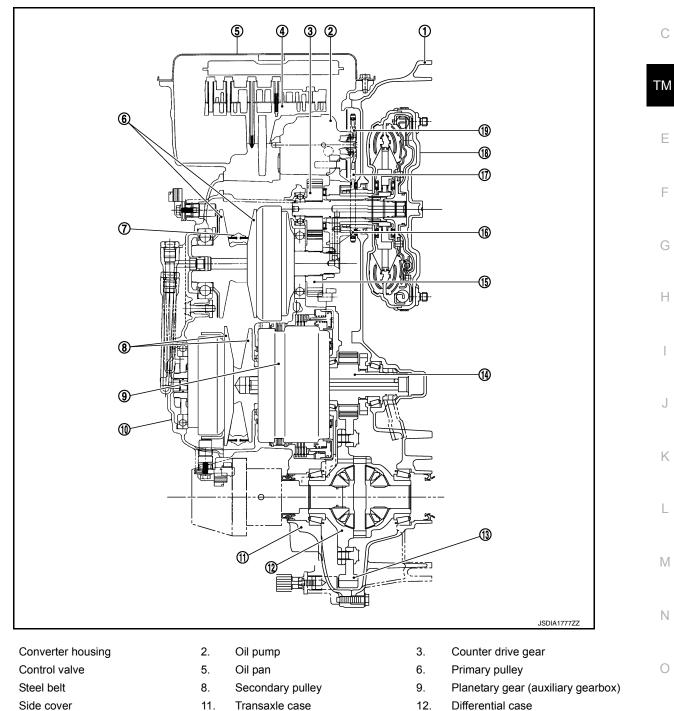
INFOID:000000009019852

[CVT: RE0F11A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION TRANSAXLE

TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View



10. Side cover Final gear 13.

1.

4.

7.

- 16. Drive sprocket
- 19. Driven sprocket

TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism

BELT & PULLEY

- 11. Transaxle case
- 14. Reduction gear
- 17. Oil pump chain

- Differential case
- Ρ 15. Counter driven gear
- 18. Torque converter

INFOID:000000009019854

INFOID:000000009019853

А

В

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

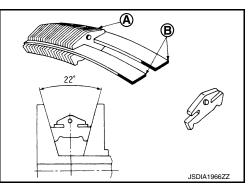
Mechanism

It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the steel belt (the steel plates are placed continuously and the belt is guided with the multilayer steel rings on both sides). The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of steel belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.

Steel belt

It is composed of multiple steel plates (A) and two steel rings (B) stacked to a several number. The feature of this steel belt transmits power with compression of the steel plate in contrast with transmission of power in pulling with a rubber belt. Friction force is required with the pulley slope to transmit power from the steel plate. The force is generated with the following mechanism:

Oil pressure applies to the secondary pulley to nip the plate. \Rightarrow The plate is pushed and extended outward. \Rightarrow The steel ring shows withstands. \Rightarrow Pulling force is generated on the steel ring. \Rightarrow The plate of the primary pulley is nipped between the pulley. \Rightarrow Friction force is generated between the steel belt and the pulley.

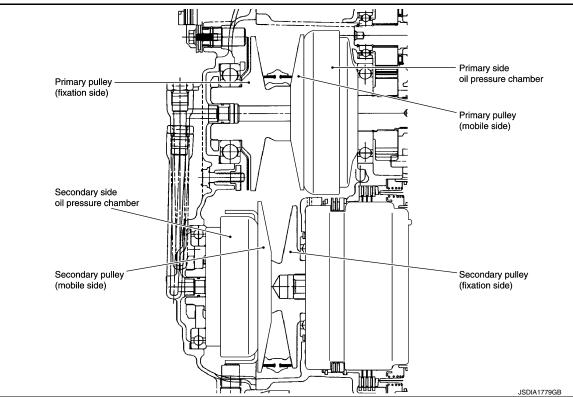


Therefore, responsibilities are divided by the steel plate that trans-

mits the power with compression and the steel ring that maintains necessary friction force. In this way, the tension of the steel ring is distributed on the entire surface and stress variation is limited, resulting in good durability.

Pulley

The primary pulley (input shaft side) and the secondary pulley (output shaft side) have the shaft with slope (fixed cone surface), movable sheave (movable cone surface that can move in the axial direction) and oil pressure chamber at the back of the movable sheave.



Pulley gear shifting operation

Pulley gear shifting operation

The movable sheave slides on the shaft to change the groove width of the pulley. Input signals of engine load (accelerator pedal opening), engine revolution and gear ratio (vehicle speed) change the operation pressures of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley, and controls the pulley groove width. Along with change of the pulley groove width, the belt contact radius is changed. This allows continuous and stepless

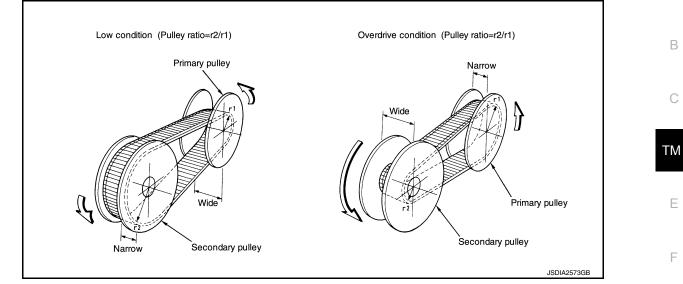
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

А

gear shifting from low to overdrive. "The contact radius ratio of each pulley in contact with the belt x auxiliary gearbox gear ratio" is the gear ratio.



AUXILIARY GEARBOX MECHANISM

1st, 2nd and reverse gears are changed with the planetary gear mechanism.

TRANSAXLE : Operation Status

INFOID:000000009019855

×: Engaged or applied.

| Slector le- ver posi- tion | Parking mecha- nism | Counter gear set | Low brake | High clutch | Reverse brake | Primary pulley | Secondary pulley | Steel belt | Reduction gear set |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Р | × | × | | | | × | × | × | |
| R | | × | | | × | × | × | × | × |
| Ν | | × | | | | × | × | × | |
| D | | × | × (1GR) | × (2GR) | | × | × | × | × |
| L | | × | × (1GR) | × (2GR) | | × | × | × | × |

L

Κ

J

Н

Ν

0

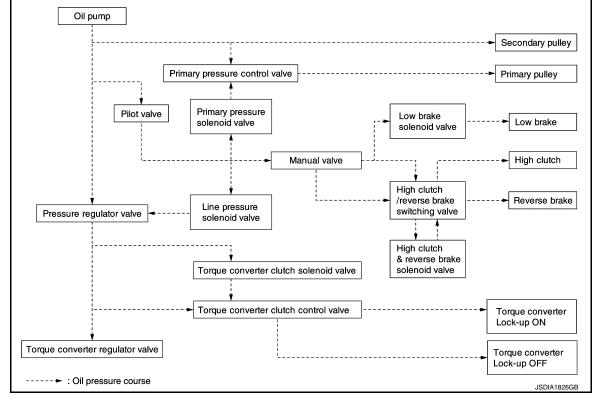
Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System

INFOID:000000009019856

Oil pressure required for operation of the transaxle transmission mechanism is generated by oil pump, oil pressure control valve, solenoid valve, etc.



TRANSAXLE : Component Description

INFOID:000000009019857

| Part name | Function |
|---|--|
| Torque converter | It is composed of the cover converter, turbine assembly, stator, pump impeller assembly, etc. It increases the engine torque and transmits the power to the transaxle. |
| Oil pump | Through the oil pump drive chain, it uses the vane oil pump driven by the engine. It gen- erates necessary oil pressure to circulate fluid and to operate the clutch and brake. |
| Counter gear set | The power from the torque converter is transmitted to the primary pulley through the counter drive gear and the counter driven gear. |
| Belt & pulley (Continuously variable transmis- sion) | It is composed of the primary pulley, secondary pulley, steel belt, etc. and the mecha- nism performs shifting, changes the gear ratio and transmits the power with oil pressure from the control valve. |
| Auxiliary gearbox (stepped transmission) | It is composed of the planetary gear, multi-disc clutch, multi-disc brake, etc. and the mechanism performs shifting (1-2 gear shifting and reverse) with oil pressure from the control valve. |
| Reduction gear set | Conveys power from the transmission mechanism to the reduction gear and the final gear. |
| Parking mechanism | When the shift lever is changed to P position, the mechanism fixes the parking gear (in- tegrated with the reduction gear) and the fixes the output shaft. |
| Control valve | Controls oil pressure from the oil pump to the pressure suitable for the line pressure control system, shift control system, lock-up control system and lubrication system. |
| Pressure regulator valve | Adjusts the discharge pressure from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pres- sure) corresponding to the driving condition. |
| Torque converter regulator valve | Adjusts the feed pressure to the torque converter to the optimum pressure correspond- ing to the driving condition. |
| Pilot valve | Adjusts line pressure and produces a constant pressure (pilot pressure) necessary for activating each solenoid valve. |

Revision: April 2013

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

F

INFOID:000000009019858

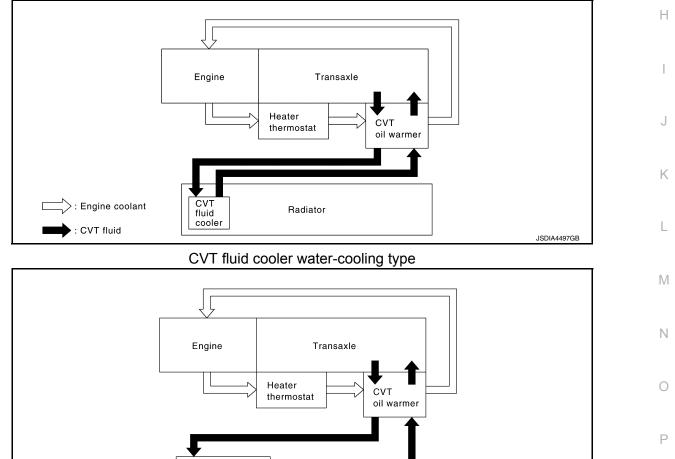
| Part name | Function | |
|--|--|--------------|
| Manual valve | Distributes the clutch and brake operation pressures (pilot pressure) corresponding to each shift position. | A |
| High clutch/reverse brake switching valve | Switches the circuit for the high clutch and the reverse brake. | D |
| Torque converter clutch control valve | It is operated with the torque converter clutch solenoid valve and it adjusts the tighten- ing pressure and non-tightening pressure of the torque converter clutch piston of the torque converter. | D |
| Primary pressure control valve | It is operated with the primary pressure solenoid valve and adjusts the feed pressure to the primary pulley. | С |
| Primary pressure solenoid valve | TM-63, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve" | T N 4 |
| Low brake solenoid valve | TM-63, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Low Brake Solenoid Valve" | TM |
| High clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve | TM-63. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : High Clutch & Reverse Brake Solenoid Valve" | |
| Torque converter clutch solenoid valve | TM-63. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve" | E |
| Line pressure solenoid valve | TM-64, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve" | |

FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM

FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description

CVT FLUID COOLER SCHEMATIC





COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

: Engine coolant

: CVT fluid

CVT Oil Warmer

Revision: April 2013

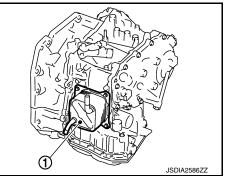
CVT fluid cooler

JSDIA2943GB

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The CVT oil warmer (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- When engine is started while engine and CVT are cold, engine coolant temperature rises more quickly than CVT fluid temperature. CVT oil warmer is provided with two circuits for CVT and engine coolant respectively so that warmed engine coolant warms CVT quickly. This helps shorten CVT warming up time, improving fuel economy.
- A cooling effect is obtained when CVT fluid temperature is high.



CVT Fluid Cooler (Water-cooling)

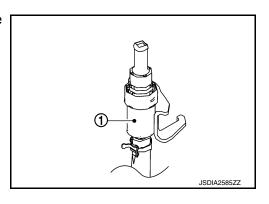
- The CVT fluid cooler (water-cooling) is installed in the radiator side tank (right side).
- CVT fluid is cooled by engine coolant.

CVT Fluid Cooler (Air-cooling)

- The CVT fluid cooler (air-cooling) is installed to vehicle front.
- The CVT fluid cooler (air-cooling) prevents CVT fluid temperature from an abnormal increase while driving the vehicle. When flowing into the CVT fluid cooler (air-cooling), CVT fluid is cooled by driving blast while driving the vehicle.

Heater Thermostat

- The heater thermostat (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- The heater thermostat open and close with set temperature.



SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009019868

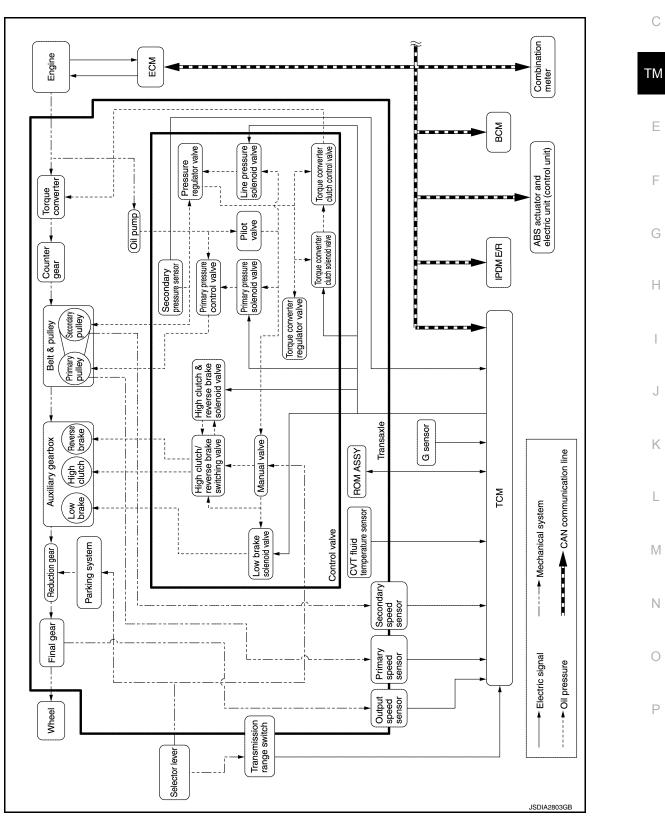
The selector lever cannot be shifted from "P" position to any other position unless the ignition switch is in the ON position and the brake pedal is depressed.

SYSTEM CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

CVI CONTROL SYSTEM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



INFOID:000000009019859

A

В

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL TABLE

| Sensor (or signal) | | TCM function | | Actuator |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| Engine and CVT integrated control signal Engine speed signal Accelerator pedal position signal Closed throttle position signal Stop lamp switch signal Secondary pressure sensor CVT fluid temperature sensor Primary speed sensor Secondary speed sensor Output speed sensor Output speed sensor Transmission range switch signal Vehicle speed signal (ABS) ABS operation signal A/C compressor feedback signal G sensor N idle instruction signal Turn indicator signal | ⇒ | Line pressure control (<u>TM-81. "LINE</u> <u>PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description</u>") Shift control (<u>TM-82, "SHIFT CONTROL :</u> <u>System Description</u>") Select control (<u>TM-84, "SELECT CONTROL :</u> <u>System Description</u>") Lock-up control (<u>TM-85, "LOCK-UP CONTROL :</u> <u>System Description</u>") Lock-up control (<u>TM-86, "IDLE NEUTRAL CONTROL :</u> <u>System Description</u>") Idle neutral control (<u>TM-86, "IDLE NEUTRAL CONTROL :</u> <u>System Description</u>") Fail-safe mode (<u>TM-107, "Fail-safe</u>") Self-diagnosis function (<u>TM-92, "CONSULT Function</u>") Communication function with CONSULT (<u>TM-92, "CONSULT Function</u>") CAN communication control (<u>TM-139, "Description</u>") | Ŷ | Line pressure solenoid valve Primary pressure solenoid valve Torque converter clutch solenoid valve High clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve Low brake solenoid valve OD OFF indicator lamp Shift position indicator |

SYSTEM

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- CVT detects the vehicle driving status from switches, sensors and signals, and controls the vehicle so that the optimum shift position and shift timing may always be achieved. It also controls the vehicle to reduce shift and lockup shock, etc.
- Receives input signals from switches and sensors.
- Sends the output signal necessary for operation of solenoid valves, and evaluates the line pressure, shift timing, lockup operation, engine brake performance, etc.
- If a malfunction occurs on the electric system, activate the fail-safe mode only to drive the vehicle.

LIST OF CONTROL ITEMS AND INPUT/OUTPUT

| | Control Item | Shift control | Line pressure control | Select control | Lock-up con- trol | Fail-safe func- tion * |
|-------|--|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| | Engine torque signal (CAN communication) | × | × | × | × | × |
| | Engine speed signal (CAN communication) | × | × | × | × | × |
| | Accelerator pedal position signal (CAN communication) | × | × | × | × | × |
| | Closed throttle position signal (CAN communication) | × | × | | × | |
| Input | Stop lamp switch signal (CAN communication) | × | × | × | × | |
| | Secondary pressure sensor | × | × | × | | × |
| | CVT fluid temperature sensor | | × | × | × | × |
| | Primary speed sensor | × | × | | × | × |
| | Secondary speed sensor | × | × | × | × | × |
| - | Output speed sensor | × | × | × | × | × |
| | Transmission range switch | × | × | × | × | × |
| | Overdrive control switch (CAN communication) | × | | | | |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| Control Item | | Shift control | Line pressure control | Select control | Lock-up con- trol | Fail-safe func- tion * |
|--------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| | Line pressure solenoid valve | × | × | × | | × |
| | Primary pressure solenoid valve | × | | | | × |
| | Torque converter clutch solenoid valve | | | | × | × |
| Output | High clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve | × | | × | | × |
| | Low brake solenoid valve | × | | × | | × |
| | Shift position indicator (CAN communication) | | | × | | |
| | OD OFF indicator lamp (CAN communication) | × | | | | |

·*: If these input/output signals show errors, TCM activates the fail-safe function.

G

F

Н

J

L

Κ

Μ

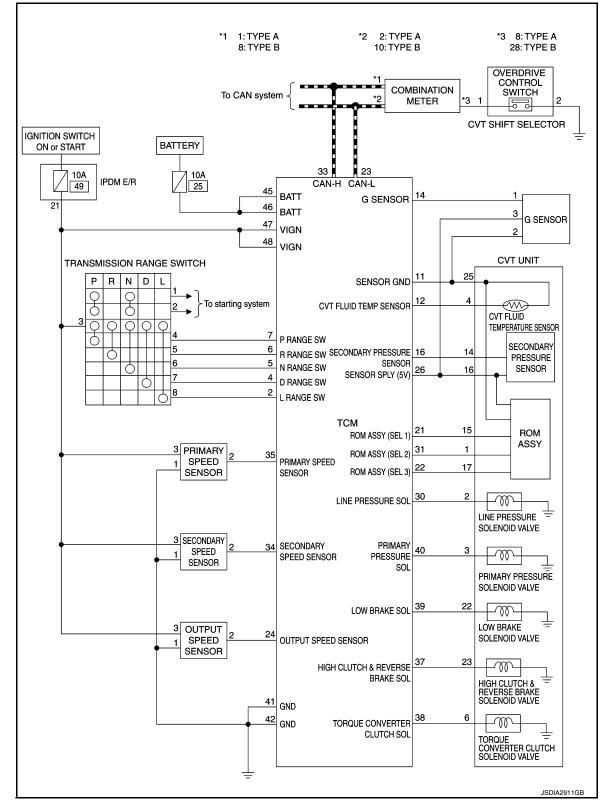
Ν

0

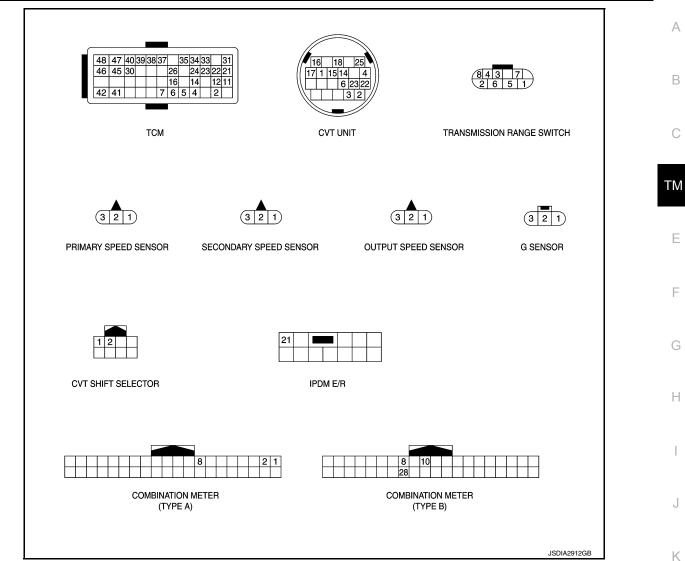
Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Schematic



< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including "poor acceleration", a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

Fail-safe function

| DTC | Vehicle behavior | Conditions of vehicle | IN |
|-------|---|-----------------------|--------|
| P062F | Not changed from normal driving | _ | |
| P0705 | Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed. Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ | O P |
| P0706 | Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed. Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ | |

INFOID:000000009019861

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| DTC | Vehicle behavior | Conditions of vehicle |
|-------|--|--|
| | Acceleration is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. \geq 10°C (50°F) |
| P0711 | Selector shock is largeStart is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C$ (- $31^{\circ}F$) \leq Temp. < $10^{\circ}C$ ($50^{\circ}F$) |
| | Selector shock is largeStart is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. < – 35°C (–31°F) |
| | Acceleration is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. \geq 10°C (50°F) |
| P0712 | Selector shock is largeStart is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C$ (- $31^{\circ}F$) \leq Temp. < $10^{\circ}C$ ($50^{\circ}F$) |
| | Selector shock is largeStart is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. < – 35° C (– 31° F) |
| | Acceleration is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. \geq 10°C (50°F) |
| P0713 | Selector shock is largeStart is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C$ (- $31^{\circ}F$) \leq Temp. < $10^{\circ}C$ ($50^{\circ}F$) |
| | Selector shock is largeStart is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. < – 35°C (–31°F) |
| P0715 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Vehicle speed is not increased Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0720 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0740 | Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0743 | Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0744 | Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0746 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Vehicle speed is not increased Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0846 | Start is slowAcceleration is slow | _ |
| P0847 | Acceleration is slow | — |
| P0848 | Start is slowAcceleration is slow | _ |
| P0863 | Not changed from normal driving | _ |
| P0890 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0962 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0963 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| DTC | Vehicle behavior | Conditions of vehicle | |
|-------|--|-----------------------|---|
| P0965 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ | |
| P0966 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | | |
| P0967 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ | |
| P0998 | Start is slowLock-up is not performed | - | |
| P0999 | Start is slowLock-up is not performed | Wire disconnection | |
| | Vehicle speed is not increasedLock-up is not performed | Voltage shorting | |
| P099B | Start is slow | | |
| P099C | Start is slowLock-up is not performed | Wire disconnection | |
| | Vehicle speed is not increasedLock-up is not performed | Voltage shorting | |
| P1586 | Idle neutral control is not performed | _ | |
| P1588 | Idle neutral control is not performed | _ | |
| P2765 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Vehicle speed is not increased Lock-up is not performed | _ | |
| P2857 | Start is slow Lock-up is not performed | | |
| P2858 | Vehicle speed is not increasedLock-up is not performed | - | |
| P2859 | Vehicle speed is not increased | - | |
| P285A | Start is slow | - | |
| U0073 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ | |
| U0100 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ | _ |
| U0140 | Not changed from normal driving | | |
| U0141 | Not changed from normal driving | - | |
| U0155 | Not changed from normal driving | | |
| U0300 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | | |
| U1000 | Not changed from normal driving | | |
| U1114 | Not changed from normal driving | - | |
| U1117 | Not changed from normal driving | _ | |

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control

[CVT: RE0F11A]

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured. The TCM has the following protection control.

CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

| Control | When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. At the 1GR, the clutch pressure is increased. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Vehicle behavior in control | If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree. From the 1GR, upshift to a certain gear ratio is only allowed. |
| Normal return condi- tion | Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control. |

CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

| Control | When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Vehicle behavior in control | Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control. |
| Normal return condi- tion | The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered. |

TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

| Control | Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle. |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Vehicle behavior in control | Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle. |
| Normal return condi- tion | Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position. |

REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

| Control | The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed. |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Vehicle behavior in control | If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse. |
| Normal return condi- tion | The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.) |

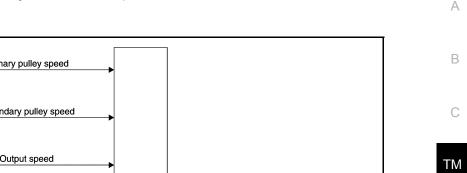
LINE PRESSURE CONTROL

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

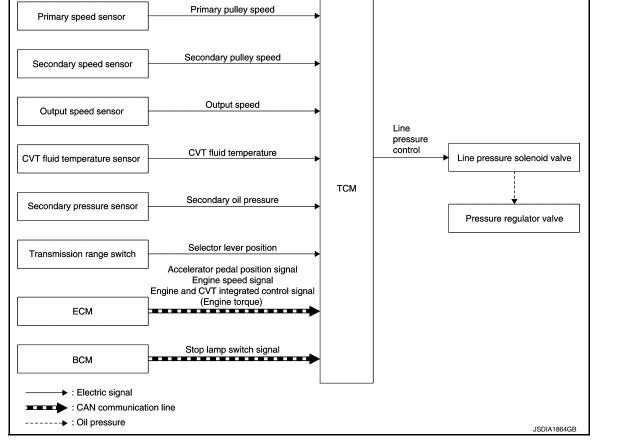
LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description

[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:000000009019863



SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

Highly accurate line pressure control (secondary pressure control) reduces friction for improvement of fuel economy.

Normal Oil Pressure Control

Appropriate line pressure and secondary pressure suitable for driving condition are determined based on the accelerator pedal position, engine speed, primary pulley (input) speed, secondary pulley (output) speed, vehicle speed, input torque, stop lamp switch signal, transmission range switch signal, lock-up signal, power voltage, target shift ratio, oil temperature and oil pressure.

Secondary Pressure Feedback Control

In normal oil pressure control and oil pressure control in shifting, highly accurate secondary pressure is determined by detecting the secondary pressure using a oil pressure sensor and by feedback control. SHIFT CONTROL

Ν

Μ

Ε

Н

Κ

L

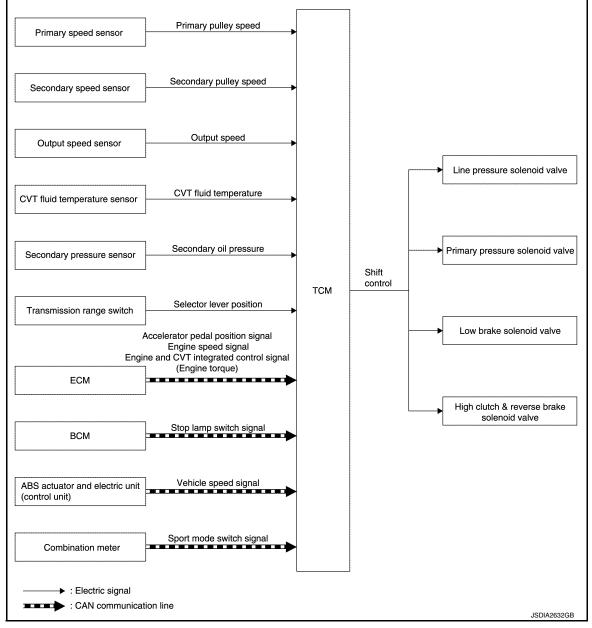
- Ρ

SHIFT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009019864

[CVT: RE0F11A]

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

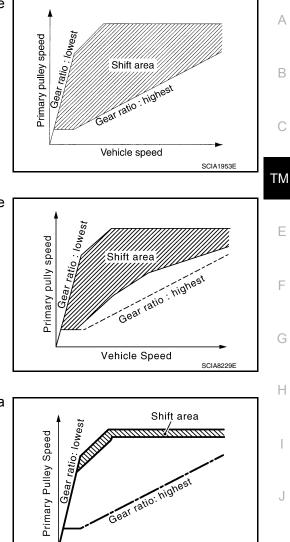
To select the gear ratio that can give the driving force to meet driver's intent or vehicle situation, the vehicle driving condition such as vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position is detected and the most appropriate gear ratio is selected and the shifting method before reaching the speed is determined. The information is output to the primary pressure solenoid valve to control the line pressure input/output to the primary pulley, to determine the primary pulley (movable pulley) position and to control the gear position.

D Position (Normal)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Gear shifting is performed in all shifting ranges from the lowest to the highest gear ratio.





Vehicle speed

D Position (OD OFF)

The gear ratio is generally high by limiting the shifting range on the high side, and this always generates a large driving power.

L Position

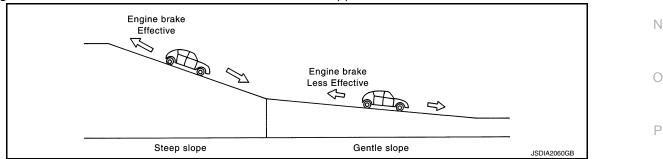
By limiting the shifting range only to the lowest of the gear ratio, a large driving force and engine brake are obtained.

Hill Climbing And Descending Control

If a downhill is detected with the accelerator pedal is released, the system performs downshift to increase the engine brake force so that vehicle may not be accelerated more than necessary. If a climbing hill is detected, the system improves the acceleration performance in re-acceleration by limiting the gear shift range on the high side.

NOTE:

For engine brake control on a downhill, the control can be stopped with CONSULT.



Control In Acceleration

From change of the vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position, the acceleration request level of the driver or driving scene is evaluated. In start or acceleration during driving, the gear shift characteristics with linearity of revolution increase and vehicle speed increase are gained to improve the acceleration feel. SELECT CONTROL

Κ

L

Μ

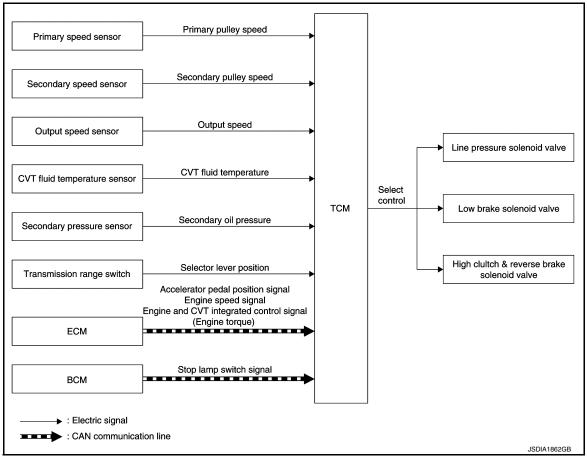
SCIA8240E

SELECT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009019865

[CVT: RE0F11A]

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

Based on accelerator pedal angle, engine speed, primary pulley speed, and the secondary pulley speed, the optimum operating pressure is set to reduce impact of a selector lever operation while shifting from "N" ("P") to "D" ("R") position.

LOCK-UP CONTROL

LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009019866

А

В

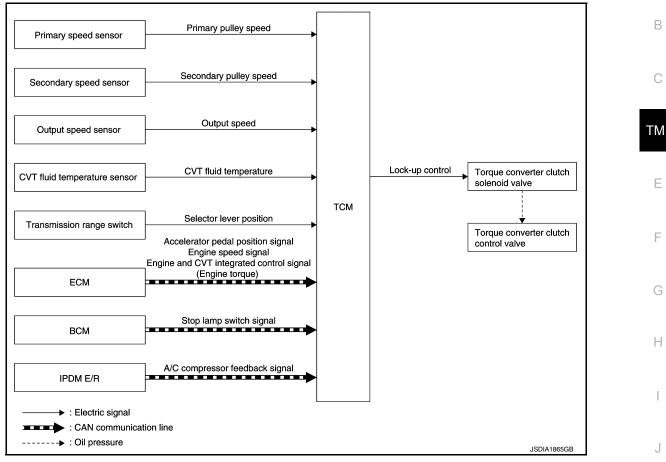
Ε

Н

Μ

[CVT: RE0F11A]

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

- · Controls for improvement of the transmission efficiency by engaging the torque converter clutch in the Κ torque converter and eliminating slip of the converter. Achieves comfortable driving with slip control of the torque converter clutch.
- · The oil pressure feed circuit for the torque converter clutch piston chamber is connected to the torque converter clutch control valve. The torque converter clutch control valve is switched by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve with the signal from TCM. This controls the oil pressure circuit, which is supplied to the torque converter clutch piston chamber, to the release side or engagement side.
- If the CVT fluid temperature is low or the vehicle is in fail-safe mode due to malfunction, lock-up control is prohibited.

Lock-up engagement

In lock-up engagement, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control Ν valve locked up to generate the lock-up apply pressure. This pushes the torque converter clutch piston for engagement.

Lock-up release condition

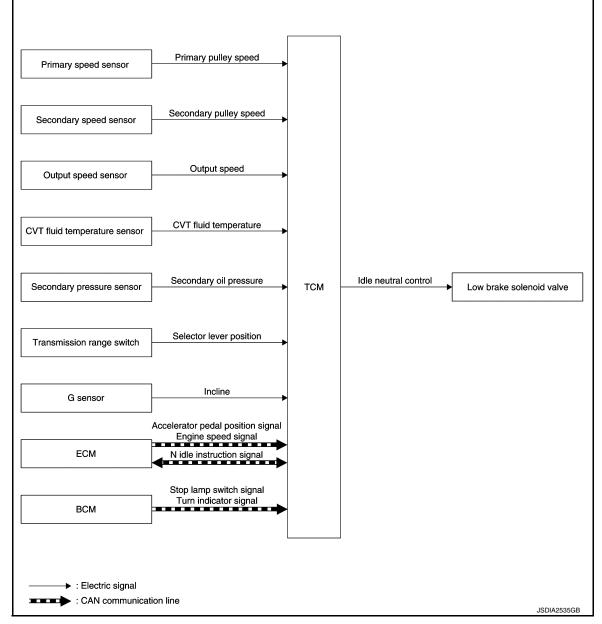
In lock-up release, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve non-locked up to drain the lock-up apply pressure. This does not engage the torque converter clutch piston. IDLE NEUTRAL CONTROL

Ρ

IDLE NEUTRAL CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000009019867

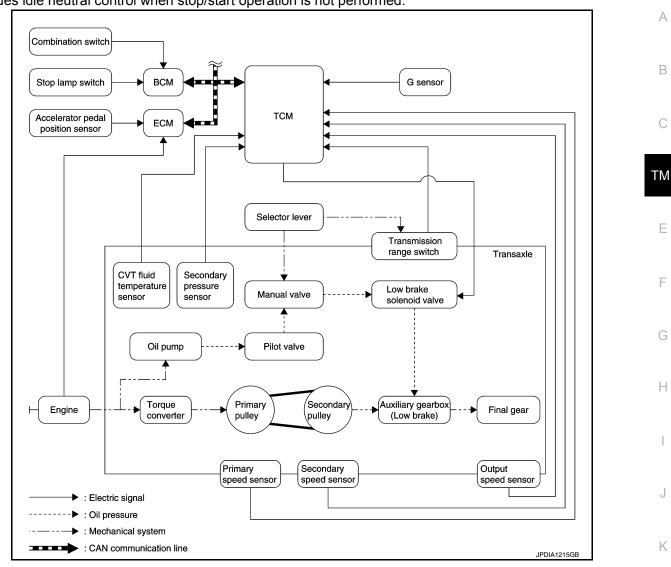
SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

If a driver has no intention of starting the vehicle in D position, TCM operates the low brake solenoid valve and controls the oil pressure of the low brake to be low pressure. Therefore, the low brake is in the release (slip) status and the power transmission route of transaxle is the same status as the N position. In this way, the transaxle is in idling status and load to the engine can be reduced to improve fuel economy. **NOTE:**

Provides idle neutral control when stop/start operation is not performed.



SYSTEM

Idle Neutral Control Start Condition

Idle neutral control is started when all of the following conditions are fulfilled. However, during idle neutral control, idle neutral control is stopped when any of the following conditions is not met or idle neutral control continues 30 seconds.

| Driving environment | : Flat road or road with mild gradient | \mathbb{N} |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|
| Selector lever position | : "D" position | |
| Vehicle speed | : 0 km/h (0 MPH) | |
| Accelerator pedal position | : 0.0/8 | Ν |
| Brake pedal | : Depressed | |
| Engine speed | : Idle speed | |
| Turn signal lamp/hazard signal lamp | : Not activated | 0 |

NOTE:

Stops or prohibits the idle neutral control when the TCM and ECM detect that the vehicle is in one of the following conditions.

- Engine coolant temperature and CVT fluid temperature are the specified temperature or more, or the specified temperature or less.
- When a transaxle malfunction occurs.
- When the vehicle detects DTC and is in the fail-safe mode.

Idle Neutral Control Resume Condition

L

Ρ

When the idle neutral control finishes, if the vehicle is driven at more than the specified speed and the idle neutral control start conditions are satisfied, the idle neutral control starts again. If the vehicle has a malfunction, the idle neutral control does not start.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Description

This is an on board diagnosis system which records diagnosis information related to the exhaust gases. It detects malfunctions related to sensors and actuators. The malfunctions are indicated by means of the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and are stored as DTC in the ECU memory. The diagnosis information can be checked using a diagnosis tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

Function of OBD

INFOID:000000009019871

INFOID:000000009019870

The GST is connected to the diagnosis connector on the vehicle and communicates with the on-board control units to perform diagnosis. The diagnosis connector is the same as for CONSULT. Refer to <u>GI-49</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

F

А

G

Н

|

- J
 - K

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

Revision: April 2013

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM) DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Diagnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagno-

sis

INFOID:000000009019872

NOTE:

"Start the engine and turn OFF the ignition switch after warm-up." This is defined as 1 trip.

1 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC. In these diagnoses, some illuminate MIL and some do not. Refer to <u>TM-111, "DTC Index"</u>.

2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. <1 trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again in next driving, TCM memorizes DTC. When DTC is memorized, MIL lights. <2 trip>

"Trip" of the "2 trip detection diagnosis" indicates the driving mode that executes self-diagnosis during driving. ×: Check possible —: Check not possible

| | DTC at t | he 1st trip | D | TC | MIL | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| ltem | Display at the 1st trip | Display at the 2nd trip | Display at the 1st trip | Display at the 2nd trip | Illumination at the 1st trip | Illumination at the 2nd trip |
| 1 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to <u>TM-111, "DTC Index"</u>) | _ | _ | × | _ | × | _ |
| 2 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to <u>TM-111. "DTC Index"</u>) | × | — | — | × | — | × |

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of 1st Trip

INFOID:000000009019873

2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL

- The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.
- When a malfunction is detected at the 1st trip, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. If the same malfunction is not detected at the 2nd trip (conforming to necessary driving conditions), DTC at the 1st trip is erased from TCM. If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- The DTC of the 1st trip is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. Since detection of DTC at the 1st trip does not illuminate MIL, warning for a problem is not given to a driver.
- For procedure to delete DTC and 1st trip DTC from TCM, refer to TM-92, "CONSULT Function".
- If DTC of the 1st trip is detected, it is necessary to check the cause according to the "Diagnosis flow". Refer to <u>TM-123</u>, "Flowchart of Trouble Diagnosis".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000009019874

- TCM not only detects DTC, but also sends the MIL signal to ECM through CAN communication. ECM sends the MIL signal to the combination meter through CAN communication according to the signal, and illuminates MIL.
- For malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) description, refer to <u>EC-24</u>, "WARNING LAMPS/INDICATOR LAMPS : <u>Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)</u>".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:000000009019875

RELATION BETWEEN DTC AT 1ST TRIP/DTC/MIL AND DRIVING CONDITIONS (FOR 2 TRIP DE-TECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL)

- When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage.
- If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- Then, MIL goes after driving the vehicle for 3 trips under "Driving condition B" without malfunction.
- DTC is displayed until 40 trips of "Driving condition A" are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction. DTC is erased when 40 trips are satisfied.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

• When the self-diagnosis result is acceptable at the 2nd trip (conforming to driving condition B), DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

COUNTER SYSTEM LIST

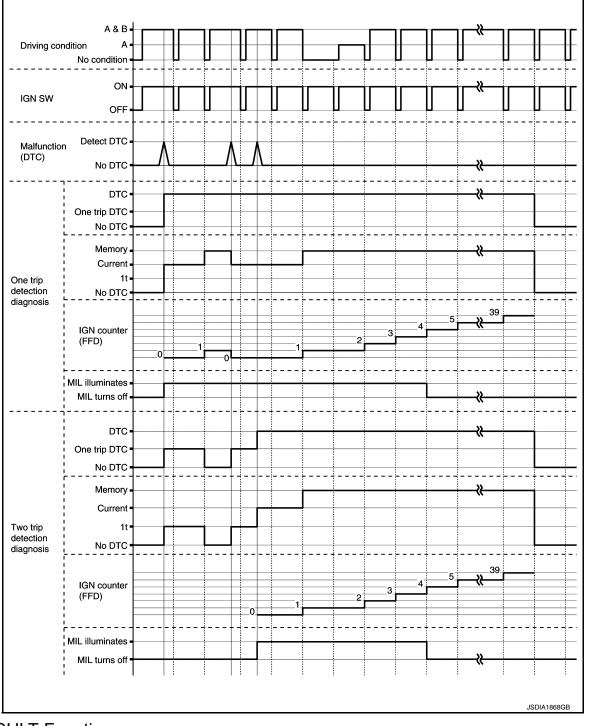
| | Driving condition | Trip | В |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|
| MIL (OFF) | В | 3 | |
| DTC (clear) | А | 40 | С |
| DTC at 1st trip (clear) | В | 1 | |
| DRIVING CONDITION | | | |
| Driving condition A Driving condition A is the driving condition that provid In specific, count-up is performed when all of the follo • Engine speed is 400 rpm or more. • After start of the engine, the water temperature incr | owing conditions are satisfied | | ΤM |
| Water temperature was 70 °C (158 °F) or more. The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF. NOTE: | | | F |
| If the same malfunction is detected regardless of th When the above is satisfied without detecting the s When MIL goes off due to the malfunction and the s | ame malfunction, count up th | e A counter. | G |
| Driving condition B Driving condition B is the driving condition that perfor In specific, count-up is performed when all of the follo • Engine speed is 400 rpm or more. | | | Н |
| Water temperature was 70 °C (158 °F) or more. In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 70 – 120 kr In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km. In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 Notes that the speed of 4 km/h) (2 Notes the speed of 4 km/h) (2 Notes that the speed of 4 k | /h (19 – 37 MPH) continued f | or 10 seconds or more. | I |
| seconds or more. After start of the engine, 22 minutes or more have p The condition that the vehicle speed is 10km/h (6 M The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF. | | 0 seconds or more in total. | J |
| NOTE: • If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the same malfunction is detected regardless of the same set of the | | | K |
| When the above is satisfied without detecting the s. When the B counter reaches 3 without malfunction, When the B counter is counted once without detection the 1st trip, DTC of the 1st trip is erased. | MIL goes off. | | L |
| | | | M |
| | | | |
| | | | Ν |

[CVT: RE0F11A]

А

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TIME CHART



CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000009019876

APPLICATION ITEMS

| Conditions | Function | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Work Support | This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately. | | | |
| Self Diagnostic Results | Retrieve DTC from ECU and display diagnostic items. | | | |
| Data Monitor | Monitor the input/output signal of the control unit in real time. | | | |
| CAN Diagnosis | This mode displays a network diagnosis result about CAN by a diagram. | | | |

[CVT: RE0F11A]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| Conditions | | Function | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CAN Diagnosis Support Mon- itor | It monitors the status of CAN communication. | | | | | |
| ECU Identification | Display the ECU identification number (part number etc.) of the selected system. | | | | | |
| CALIB DATA | The calibration d | ata status of T | FCM can be cl | necked. | | |
| SELF DIAGNOSTIC R | ESULTS | | | | | |
| Display Item List | | | | | | |
| Refer to <u>TM-111, "DTC Ir</u> | <u>ndex"</u> . | | | | | |
| | 0720, etc.) is sp p are displayed y detected, "C the trip number of FD". | on "Self Di RNT" is di of drive with | iagnostic re splayed. If nout malfun | sults" of CONSULT. "PAST" is displayed, it shows a malfunction ction of concerned DTC can be confirmed with | | |
| DTC deletion method | | | | | | |
| NOTE:If the battery terminal is | disconnected | the TCM m | emory is a | rased. (The disconnection time varies from sev- | | |
| eral seconds to several | l hours. | | - | | | |
| If the ignition switch is Then, turn the ignition (| | | OFF the ig | nition switch and wait for 10 seconds or more. | | |
| 1. Touch "TRANSMISS | ION" of CONSU | | | | | |
| Touch "Self Diagnost Touch "Erase". (DTC | | TCM is eras | sed.) | | | |
| GN counter | | | , | | | |
| played after normal recov If malfunction (DTC) is | very of DTC. Re currently detect | efer to <u>TM-9</u> ed, "0" is d | <u>0, "DIAGN</u> isplayed. | f times of satisfied "Driving condition A" is dis- OSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System". sfied, the display value increases from $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow$ | | |
| When MIL turns OFF d NOTE: | ue to the malfur | nction and f | the counter | reaches 40, the DTC is erased. | | |
| The counter display of | "40" cannot be | checked. | | | | |
| DATA MONITOR | | | | | | |
| NOTE: The following table includ to this vehicle, refer to C | | | pplicable to | this vehicle. For information (items) applicable | | |
| | | | | ×: Application ▼: Optional selection | | |
| | | Monitor ite | m selection | | | |
| Monitored item | (Unit) | MAIN SIG- NALS | ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS | Remarks | | |
| VSP SENSOR | (km/h or mph) | ▼ | × | Displays the vehicle speed calculated from the CVT out- put shaft speed. | | |
| ESTM VSP SIG | (km/h or mph) | ▼ | × | Displays the vehicle speed signal (ABS) received through CAN communication. | | |
| PRI SPEED SEN | (rpm) | ▼ | × | Displays the primary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the primary speed sensor. | | |
| SEC REV SENSOR | (rpm) | ▼ | × | Displays the secondary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the secondary speed sensor. | | |
| VHCL/S SE (REV) | (rpm) | ▼ | × | Displays the CVT output shaft speed calculated from the pulse signal of the output speed sensor. | | |
| ENG SPEED SIG | (rpm) | ▼ | × | Displays the engine speed received through CAN com- | | |

Revision: April 2013

munication.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| | | Monitor ite | m selection | |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Monitored item | (Unit) | MAIN SIG- NALS | ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS | Remarks |
| LINE PRESSURE SEN | (V) | ▼ | × | Displays the signal voltage of the line pressure sensor. |
| ATF TEMP SEN | (V) | ▼ | × | Displays the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor. |
| G SENSOR | (V) | ▼ | × | Displays the signal voltage of the G sensor. |
| VIGN SEN | (V) | ▼ | × | Displays the battery voltage applied to TCM. |
| VEHICLE SPEED | (km/h or mph) | × | ▼ | Displays the vehicle speed recognized by TCM. |
| INPUT REV | (rpm) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the input shaft speed of CVT recognized by TCM. |
| PRI SPEED | (rpm) | × | ▼ | Displays the primary pulley speed recognized by TCM. |
| SEC SPEED | (rpm) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the secondary pulley speed recognized by TCM. |
| OUTPUT REV | (rpm) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the output shaft speed of CVT recognized by TCM. |
| ENG SPEED | (rpm) | × | ▼ | Displays the engine speed recognized by TCM. |
| SLIP REV | (rpm) | × | ▼ | Displays the speed difference between the input shaft speed of CVT and the engine speed. |
| TOTAL GEAR RATIO | | × | ▼ | Displays the total CVT gear ratio calculated from input shaft speed/output shaft speed of CVT. |
| PULLEY GEAR RATIO | | × | ▼ | Displays the pulley gear ratio calculated from primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed. |
| AUX GEARBOX | | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the gear position of the auxiliary gearbox recog- nized by TCM. |
| G SPEED | (G) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the acceleration and deceleration speed of the vehicle calculated from vehicle speed change. |
| ACCEL POSI SEN 1 | (deg) | × | × | Displays the estimated throttle position received through CAN communication. |
| VENG TRQ | (Nm) | × | ▼ | Display the engine torque recognized by TCM. |
| PRI TRQ | (Nm) | ▼ | ▼ | Display the input shaft torque of CVT. |
| TRQ RTO | | ▼ | ▼ | Display the torque ratio of torque converter. |
| LINE PRESSURE | (MPa) | × | ▼ | Displays the secondary pressure (line pressure) calcu- lated from the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor. |
| FLUID TEMP | (°C or °F) | × | ▼ | Displays the CVT fluid temperature calculated from the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor. |
| DSR REV | (rpm) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the target primary pulley speed calculated from processing of gear shift control. |
| TRGT GEAR RATIO | | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the target gear ratio from the input shaft to the output shaft of CVT calculated from processing of gear shift control. |
| TGT PLLY GR RATIO | | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the target gear ratio of the pulley from process- ing of gear shift control. |
| TRGT AUX GEARBOX | | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the target gear of the auxiliary gearbox calculated from processing of gear shift control. |
| LU PRS | (MPa) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the target oil pressure of the torque converter clutch solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control. |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| | | Monitor ite | m selection | | ^ |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|----|
| Monitored item | (Unit) | MAIN SIG- NALS | ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS | Remarks | A |
| LINE PRS | (MPa) | • | ▼ | Displays the target oil pressure of the line pressure sole- noid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control. | В |
| TRGT PRI PRESSURE | (MPa) | • | ▼ | Displays the target oil pressure of the primary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control. | С |
| TRGT HC/RB PRESS | (MPa) | • | ▼ | Displays the target oil pressure of the high clutch & re- verse brake solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control. | ΤM |
| TRGT LB PRESSURE | (MPa) | • | ▼ | Displays the target oil pressure of the low brake solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control. | E |
| ISOLT1 | (A) | × | ▼ | Displays the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve. | F |
| ISOLT2 | (A) | × | ▼ | Displays the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve. | |
| PRI SOLENOID | (A) | × | ▼ | Displays the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve. | G |
| HC/RB SOLENOID | (A) | × | ▼ | Displays the command current from TCM to the high clutch& reverse brake solenoid valve. | Н |
| L/B SOLENOID | (A) | × | ▼ | Displays the command current from TCM to the low brake solenoid valve. | |
| SOLMON1 | (A) | × | × | Monitors the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve and displays the monitored value. | I |
| SOLMON2 | (A) | × | × | Monitors the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value. | J |
| PRI SOL MON | (A) | × | × | Monitors the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value. | K |
| HC/RB SOL MON | (A) | × | × | Monitors the command current from TCM to the high clutch& reverse brake solenoid valve and displays the monitored value. | L |
| L/B SOL MON | (A) | × | × | Monitors the current command from TCM to the low brake solenoid valve and displays the monitored value. | M |
| D POSITION SW | (On/Off) | ▼ | × | Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (D position). | |
| N POSITION SW | (On/Off) | ▼ | × | Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (N position). | Ν |
| R POSITION SW | (On/Off) | ▼ | × | Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position). | 0 |
| P POSITION SW | (On/Off) | ▼ | × | Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position). | 0 |
| BRAKESW | (On/Off) | × | × | Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch sig- nal received through CAN communication. | Ρ |
| L POSITION SW | (On/Off) | ▼ | × | Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (L position). | |
| IDLE SW | (On/Off) | × | × | Displays the reception status of the closed throttle posi- tion signal received through CAN communication. | |
| SPORT MODE SW | (On/Off) | × | × | Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication. | |

Revision: April 2013

2014 Note

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| | | Monitor item selection | | | |
|-----------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Monitored item | (Unit) | MAIN SIG- NALS | ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS | Remarks | |
| STRDWNSW | (On/Off) | • | × | Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).It is displayed although not equipped. | |
| STRUPSW | (On/Off) | • | × | Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch). It is displayed although not equipped. | |
| DOWNLVR | (On/Off) | • | x | Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch). It is displayed although not equipped. | |
| UPLVR | (On/Off) | • | × | Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).It is displayed although not equipped. | |
| NONMMODE | (On/Off) | • | × | Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate. It is displayed although not equipped. | |
| MMODE | (On/Off) | • | × | Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate. It is displayed although not equipped. | |
| INDLRNG | (On/Off) | • | ▼ | Displays the transmission status of the shift position (L position) signal transmitted through CAN communica- tion. | |
| INDDRNG | (On/Off) | • | ▼ | Displays the transmission status of the shift position (D position) signal transmitted through CAN communica- tion. | |
| INGNRNG | (On/Off) | • | ▼ | Displays the transmission status of the shift position (N position) signal transmitted through CAN communica- tion. | |
| INGRRNG | (On/Off) | • | ▼ | Displays the transmission status of the shift position (R position) signal transmitted through CAN communica- tion. | |
| INGPRNG | (On/Off) | • | ▼ | Displays the transmission status of the shift position (P position) signal transmitted through CAN communica- tion. | |
| CVT LAMP | (On/Off) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the transmission status of the OD OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication. | |
| SPORT MODE IND | (On/Off) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the transmission status of the OD OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication. | |
| MMODE IND | (On/Off) | • | ▼ | Displays the transmission status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication. It is displayed although not equipped. | |
| VDC ON | (On/Off) | • | × | Displays the reception status of the VDC (ESP) operation signal received through CAN communication. It is displayed although not equipped. | |
| TCS ON | (On/Off) | • | × | Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication. It is displayed although not equipped. | |
| ABS FAIL SIGNAL | (On/Off) | • | × | Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction sig- nal received through CAN communication. | |
| ABS ON | (On/Off) | • | × | Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication. | |
| 4WD FAIL SIGNAL | (On/Off) | ▼ | × | Displays the reception status of the 4WD malfunction signal received through CAN communication. It is displayed although not equipped. | |

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| | | Monitor ite | m selection | | ٨ |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|----|
| Monitored item | (Unit) | MAIN SIG- NALS | ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS | Remarks | A |
| 4WD OPERATION SIG | (On/Off) | • | × | Displays the reception status of the 4WD operation signal received through CAN communication. It is displayed although not equipped. | В |
| 4WD-TCS SIGNAL | (On/Off) | • | × | Displays the reception status of the engine torque down request signal received through CAN communi- cation. It is displayed although not equipped. | С |
| RANGE | | × | ▼ | Displays the gear position recognized by TCM. | ТМ |
| M GEAR POS | | × | ▼ | Display the target gear of manual mode | |
| G SEN SLOPE | (%) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage. | E |
| ENGBRKLVL | (On/Off) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the setting of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ" in "Work Support". | F |
| PVIGN VOLT | (V) | ▼ | × | Displays the backup voltage of TCM. | |
| TRGT AUX GR RATIO | | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the target gear ratio of the auxiliary gearbox cal- culated from processing of gear shift control. | G |
| G SEN CALIBRATION | (YET/DONE) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays the status of "G SENSOR CALIBRATION" in "Work Support". | |
| N IDLE STATUS | (On/Off) | ▼ | ▼ | Displays idle neutral status. | Π |
| CVT-B | | ▼ | ▼ | Displays CVT fluid temperature count.This monitor item does not use. | I |
| CVT-A | | ▼ | ▼ | Displays CVT fluid temperature count.This monitor item does not use. | |

WORK SUPPORT

| Item name | Description | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| ENGINE BRAKE ADJ. | Although there is no malfunction on the transaxle and the CVT system, if a customer make a complaint like "I do not feel comfortable with automatic operation of the engine brake on downhill", the engine brake may be cancelled with "engine brake adjust-ment". | | |
| CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN | Check the degradation level of the CVT fluid under severe conditions. | | |
| G SENSOR CALIBRATION | Compensate the G sensor. | | |
| ERASE CALIBRATION DATA | Erase the calibration data memorized by TCM. | | |
| ERASE LEARNING VALUE | Erase the learning value memorized by TCM. | | |
| ERASE MEMORY DATA | Perform "erasing of the calibration data" and "erasing of the learned value" at the same time. | | |
| CLUTCH POINT LEARNING* | Allow learning of the clutch engagement point of the auxiliary gearbox for TCM. | | |

*: "Clutch point learning" can be selected, but do not use it.

Engine brake adjustment

ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL

- ON : Turn ON the engine brake control.
- OFF : Turn OFF the engine brake control.

Check the degradation level of the CVT fluid.

CVTF degradation level data

Р

Ο

J

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

| 210,000 or more | : Replacement of the CVT fluid is required. |
|-------------------|---|
| Less than 210,000 | : Replacement of the CVT fluid is not required. |

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

TCM

Reference Value

A

Ε

F

INFOID:00000000009019877 B

[CVT: RE0F11A]

CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

- In CONSULT, electric shift timing or lock-up timing, i.e. operation timing of each solenoid valve, is displayed. Therefore, if there is an obvious difference between the shift timing estimated from a shift shock (or engine speed variations) and that shown on the CONSULT, the mechanism parts (including the hydraulic circuit) excluding the solenoids and sensors may be malfunctioning. In this case, check the mechanical parts following the appropriate diagnosis procedure.
- Shift point (gear position) displayed on CONSULT slightly differs from shift pattern described in Service Manual. This is due to the following reasons.
- Actual shift pattern may vary slightly within specified tolerances.
- While shift pattern described in Service Manual indicates start of each shift, CONSULT shows gear position at end of shift.
- The solenoid display (ON/OFF) on CONSULT is changed at the start of gear shifting. In contrast, the gear position display is changed at the time when gear shifting calculated in the control unit is completed. **NOTE:**

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

| Monitor item | Condition | Value/Status (Approx.) |
|-------------------|--|---|
| VSP SENSOR | While driving | Almost same as the speedometer display. |
| ESTM VSP SIG | While driving | Almost same as the speedometer display. |
| PRI SPEED SEN | In driving (lock-up ON) | A value obtained from dividing engine speed by counter gear ratio |
| SEC REV SENSOR | Auxiliary gearbox: 1GR | Approximately twice the "VHCL/S SE (REV)" |
| | Auxiliary gearbox: 2GR | Almost same as the "VHCL/S SE (REV)" |
| VHCL/S SE (REV) | Auxiliary gearbox: 1GR | Approximately half of the "SEC REV SEN- SOR" |
| · · | Auxiliary gearbox: 2GR | Almost same as the "SEC REV SENSOR" |
| ENG SPEED SIG | Engine running | Almost same reading as tachometer |
| LINE PRESSURE SEN | Selector lever: "N" positionAt idle | 0.88 – 0.92 V |
| | CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F) | 2.01 – 2.05 V |
| ATF TEMP SEN | CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F) | 1.45 – 1.50 V |
| | CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F) | 0.90 – 0.94 V |
| G SENSOR | Vehicle is level | 2.5 V |
| VIGN SEN | Ignition switch: ON | 10 – 16 V |
| VEHICLE SPEED | While driving | Almost same as the speedometer display. |
| INPUT REV | In driving (lock-up ON) | Almost same as the engine speed. |
| PRI SPEED | In driving (lock-up ON) | A value obtained from dividing engine speed by counter gear ratio |
| | Auxiliary gearbox: 1GR | Approximately twice the "OUTPUT REV" |
| SEC SPEED | Auxiliary gearbox: 2GR | Almost same as "OUTPUT REV" |
| OUTPUT REV | Auxiliary gearbox: 1GR | Approximately half of "SEC SPEED" |
| OUIFULKEV | Auxiliary gearbox: 2GR | Almost same as "SEC SPEED" |
| ENG SPEED | Engine running | Almost same reading as tachometer |
| SLIP REV | While driving | Engine speed – Input speed |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Monitor item | Condition | Value/Status (Approx.) |
|-------------------|--|---|
| TOTAL GEAR RATIO | Auxiliary gearbox: 1GR | Counter gear ratio ×Pulley ratio Auxiliary gearbox gear ratio |
| | Auxiliary gearbox: 2GR | Counter gear ratio ×Pulley ratio |
| PULLEY GEAR RATIO | In driving (forward) | 2.20 - 0.55 |
| | In driving (reverse) | 2.20 |
| | Vehicle started with selector lever in "L" position | 1st |
| AUX GEARBOX | Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more | 2nd |
| | In gear shifting of auxiliary gearbox | 1st ⇔ 2nd |
| | Vehicle stopped | 0.00 G |
| G SPEED | During acceleration | The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration. |
| | During deceleration | The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration. |
| ACCEL POSI SEN 1 | Accelerator pedal released | 0.00 deg |
| ACCELTOSTOENT | Accelerator pedal fully depressed | 80.00 deg |
| VENG TRQ | While driving | The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration. |
| PRI TRQ | While driving | The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration. |
| TRQ RTO | While driving | The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration. |
| LINE PRESSURE | Selector lever: "P" position | 0.575 MPa |
| FLUID TEMP | Ignition switch ON. | Displays the CVT fluid temperature. |
| DSR REV | While driving | It varies along with the driving condition. |
| TRGT GEAR RATIO | While driving | It varies along with the driving condition. |
| | In driving (forward) | 2.20 - 0.55 |
| TGT PLLY GR RATIO | In driving (reverse) | 2.20 |
| | Vehicle started with selector lever in "L" position | 1st |
| TRGT AUX GEARBOX | Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more | 2nd |
| | In gear shifting of auxiliary gearbox | Display gear position after gear shifting |
| | Engine startedVehicle is stopped. | -0.500 MPa |
| LU PRS | Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more | 0.450 MPa |
| LINE PRS | After engine warm up Selector lever: "N" position At idle | 0.500 MPa |
| | After engine warming up Selector lever: "N" position Depress the accelerator pedal fully | 4.930 – 5.430 MPa |
| TRGT PRI PRESSURE | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 0.325 MPa |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| Monitor item | Condition | Value/Status (Approx.) |
|------------------|--|------------------------|
| | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 0.000 MPa |
| TRGT HC/RB PRESS | Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more | 0.400 MPa |
| | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 0.325 MPa |
| TRGT LB PRESSURE | Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more | 0.000 MPa |
| | Engine startedVehicle is stopped. | 0.000 A |
| ISOLT1 | Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more | 0.500 A |
| | After engine warm up Selector lever: "N" position At idle | 0.800 – 0.900 A |
| ISOLT2 | After engine warming up Selector lever: "N" position Depress the accelerator pedal fully | 0.350 – 0.400 A |
| PRI SOLENOID | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 0.850 – 0.900 A |
| | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 1.000 A |
| HC/RB SOLENOID | Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more | 0.800 – 0.850 A |
| | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 0.200 – 0.250 A |
| L/B SOLENOID | Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more | 0.000 A |
| | Engine startedVehicle is stopped. | 0.000 A |
| SOLMON1 | Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more | 0.500 A |
| 221 11212 | After engine warm up Selector lever: "N" position At idle | 0.800 – 0.900 A |
| SOLMON2 | After engine warming up Selector lever: "N" position Depress the accelerator pedal fully | 0.350 – 0.400 A |
| PRI SOL MON | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 0.850 – 0.900 A |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| Monitor item | Condition | Value/Status (Approx.) |
|---------------|--|------------------------|
| | Selector lever: "L" positionVehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 1.000 A |
| HC/RB SOL MON | Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more | 0.800 – 0.850 A |
| | Selector lever: "L" positionVehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 0.200 – 0.250 A |
| L/B SOL MON | Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more | 0.000 A |
| D POSITION SW | Selector lever: "D" position | On |
| D POSITION SW | Other than the above | Off |
| | Selector lever: "N" position | On |
| N POSITION SW | Other than the above | Off |
| | Selector lever: "R" position | On |
| R POSITION SW | Other than the above | Off |
| | Selector lever: "P" position | On |
| P POSITION SW | Other than the above | Off |
| | Brake pedal is depressed | On |
| BRAKESW | Brake pedal is released | Off |
| | Selector lever: "L" position | On |
| L POSITION SW | Other than the above | Off |
| IDLE SW | Accelerator pedal is released | On |
| | Accelerator pedal is fully depressed | Off |
| | Press the overdrive control switch | On |
| SPORT MODE SW | Release the overdrive control switch | Off |
| STRDWNSW | Always | Off |
| STRUPSW | Always | Off |
| DOWNLVR | Always | Off |
| UPLVR | Always | Off |
| NONMMODE | Always | Off |
| MMODE | Always | Off |
| | Selector lever: "L" position | On |
| INDLRNG | Other than the above | Off |
| | Selector lever: "D" position | On |
| INDDRNG | Other than the above | Off |
| | Selector lever: "N" position | On |
| INDNRNG | Other than the above | Off |
| | Selector lever: "R" position | On |
| INDRRNG | Other than the above | Off |
| | Selector lever: "P" position | On |
| INDPRNG | Other than the above | Off |
| | In overdrive OFF | On |
| CVT LAMP | Other than the above | Off |

Revision: April 2013

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

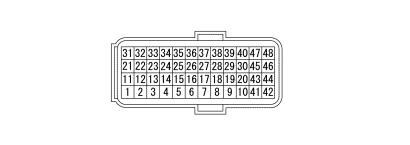
[CVT: RE0F11A]

| Monitor item | Condition | Value/Status (Approx.) |
|-------------------|--|---|
| SPORT MODE IND | In overdrive OFF | On |
| SPORT MODE IND | Other than the above | Off |
| MMODE IND | Always | Off |
| VDC ON | Always | Off |
| TCS ON | Always | Off |
| | When ABS malfunction signal is received | On |
| ABS FAIL SIGNAL | Other than the above | Off |
| | ABS is activated | On |
| ABS ON | Other than the above | Off |
| 4WD FAIL SIGNAL | Always | Off |
| 4WD OPERATION SIG | Always | Off |
| 4WD-TCS SIGNAL | Always | Off |
| | Selector lever: "P" and "N" positions | N/P |
| | Selector lever: "R" position | R |
| RANGE | Selector lever: "D" position (OD OFF indicator lamp OFF) | D |
| | Selector lever: "D" position (OD OFF indicator lamp ON) | S |
| | Selector lever: "L" position | L |
| M GEAR POS | Always | 1 |
| G SEN SLOPE | Flat road | 0% |
| | Uphill gradient | The value changes to the positive side along with uphill gradient. (Maximum 40.45%) |
| | Downhill gradient | The value changes to the negative side along with downhill gradient. (Minimum – 40.45%) |
| ENGBRKLVL | When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is ON | On |
| ENGORALVL | When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is OFF | Off |
| PVIGN VOLT | Ignition switch: ON | 10 – 16 V |
| | Vehicle started with selector lever in "L" position | 1.80 |
| TRGT AUX GR RATIO | Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more | 1.00 |
| G SEN CALIBRATION | When G sensor calibration is completed | DONE |
| G JEN GALIDRATION | When G sensor calibration is not completed | YET |
| | When idle neutral control is operated | On |
| N IDLE STATUS | When idle neutral control is not operated | Off |
| CVT-B* | _ | _ |
| CVT-A* | _ | _ |

*: These monitor items do not use.

TERMINAL LAYOUT

ф Н.S.



JSDIA2713ZZ

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL STANDARD

| | nal No. color) | Description | | | Condition | Value (Approx.) |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------|
| + | _ | Signal | Input/ Output | Contaitor | | value (Applox.) |
| 2 | Ground | L range switch | Input | | Selector lever: "L" position | 10 – 16 V |
| (R/B) | Gibunu | L lange switch | mput | | Other than the above | 0 V |
| 4 | Ground | D range switch | Input | | Selector lever: "D" position | 10 – 16 V |
| (W/B) | Ciouna | D range switch | mput | | Other than the above | 0 V |
| 5 | Ground | N range switch | Input | Ignition switch | Selector lever: "N" position | 10 – 16 V |
| (L/B) | Ciouna | N range switch | input | ON | Other than the above | 0 V |
| 6 | Ground | R range switch | Input | | Selector lever: "R" position | 10 – 16 V |
| (O) | Cibuna | To range switch | input | | Other than the above | 0 V |
| 7 | Ground | P range switch | Input | | Selector lever: "P" position | 10 – 16 V |
| (Y) | Ciouna | 1 Tange Switch | mpor | | Other than the above | 0 V |
| 11 (LG) | Ground | Sensor ground | Input | | Always | 0 V |
| | | CVT fluid tempera- ture sensor | | Ignition Output switch | CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C | 2.01 – 2.05 V |
| 12 (G/W) | Ground | | Output | | CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C | 1.45 – 1.50 V |
| () | | | ON | CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C | 0.90 – 0.94 V | |
| 14 (G/R) | Ground | G sensor | Input | Ignition switch ON When the vehicle stops on a flat road | | 2.5 V |
| 15* (V) | _ | _ | — | | | _ |
| 16 (L/R) | Ground | Secondary pres- sure sensor | Input | Selector lever: "N" position At idle | | 0.88 – 0.92 V |
| 21 (R/W) | _ | ROM ASSY (CHIP SELECT) | | | _ | _ |
| 22 (V) | _ | ROM ASSY (DATA I/O) | _ | | | _ |
| 23 (P/L) | _ | CAN-L | Input/ Output | _ | | _ |
| 24 (BR) | Ground | Output speed sen- sor | Input | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | | 2.5mSec/div |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| Terminal No. (Wire color) | | Description | | Condition | Value (Approx.) | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------|--|---|--------------|
| + | _ | Signal | Input/ Output | Condition | value (Approx.) | |
| 26 | Ground | Sensor power sup- | Output | Ignition switch: ON | 5.0 V | В |
| (O/W) | | ply | • | Ignition switch: OFF | 0 V | |
| 30 (BR/B) | 30 Line pressure so | Ground Line pressure sole- | Output | After engine warming up Selector lever: "N" position At idle | 2.5mSec/div 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1897GB | C TM E |
| (BR/B) | | noid valve | | After engine warming up Selector lever: "N" position Depress the accelerator pedal fully | 2.5mSec/div 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1898GB | F |
| 31 (L/W) | _ | ROM ASSY (CLOCK) | _ | _ | _ | Н |
| 33 (L/G) | _ | CAN-H | Input/ Output | _ | _ | |
| 34 (W) | Ground | Secondary speed sensor | Input | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 700 Hz 1mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1905GB | l J K |
| 35 (LG/R) | Ground | Primary speed sen- sor | Input | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 1,100 Hz 1mSec/div F 5V/div JSDIA1906GB | L |
| 37 | Ground | High clutch & re- verse brake sole- | Output | In driving at "L" position | 2.5mSec/div 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1897GB | N 0 |
| (BR/W) | | noid valve | Juput | Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more | 2.5mSec/div 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1899GB | Ρ |

Revision: April 2013

тсм

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| Terminal No. (Wire color) Description | | ו | Condition | | | |
|--|-------------|--|------------------|--|---|--|
| + | _ | Signal | Input/ Output | | Value (Approx.) | |
| 38 | Ground | Torque converter | | Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more | 1mSec/div | |
| (G) | Glouine | clutch solenoid valve | Output | Engine startedVehicle is stopped | 1mSec/div | |
| 39 | Ground | Low brake solenoid | Output | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 2.5mSec/div 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1902GB | |
| (G/B) | (G/B) Valve | | | Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more | 2.5mSec/div 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1903GB | |
| 40 (Y/B) | Ground | Primary pressure solenoid valve | Output | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 2.5mSec/div 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1897GB | |
| 41 (B) | Ground | Ground | Output | Always | 0 V | |
| 42 (B) | Ground | Ground | Output | Always | 0 V | |
| 45 (LG) | Ground | Battery power sup- ply (memory back- up) | Input | Always | 10 – 16 V | |
| 46 (LG) | Ground | Battery power sup- ply (memory back- up) | Input | Always | 10 – 16 V | |
| 47 | Ground | Ignition power sup- | Input | Ignition switch: ON | 10 – 16 V | |
| (R/W) | 2.00110 | ply | | Ignition switch: OFF | 0 V | |

тсм

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| | inal No. e color) | Description | | Condition | Value (Approx.) | А |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|
| + | - | Signal | Input/ Output | Condition | | |
| 48 | Ground | Ignition power sup- | Input | Ignition switch: ON | 10 – 16 V | В |
| (R) | Ground | ply | mput | Ignition switch: OFF | 0 V | |

*: This harness is not used.

Fail-safe

INFOID:000000009019878

С

Ε

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including "poor acceleration", a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

Fail-safe function

| DTC | Vehicle behavior | Conditions of vehicle |
|-------|---|--|
| P062F | Not changed from normal driving | _ |
| P0705 | Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed. Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | |
| P0706 | Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed. Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | |
| | Acceleration is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. \geq 10°C (50°F) |
| P0711 | Selector shock is largeStart is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C$ (- $31^{\circ}F$) \leq Temp. < $10^{\circ}C$ ($50^{\circ}F$) |
| | Selector shock is large Start is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. < -35° C (-31° F) |
| | Acceleration is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. \geq 10°C (50°F) |
| P0712 | Selector shock is largeStart is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C$ (- $31^{\circ}F$) \leq Temp. < $10^{\circ}C$ ($50^{\circ}F$) |
| | Selector shock is largeStart is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. < -35° C (-31° F) |
| | Acceleration is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. \geq 10°C (50°F) |
| P0713 | Selector shock is largeStart is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: $-35^{\circ}C$ (- $31^{\circ}F$) \leq Temp. < $10^{\circ}C$ ($50^{\circ}F$) |
| | Selector shock is largeStart is slow | Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. < -35° C (-31° F) |
| P0715 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Vehicle speed is not increased Lock-up is not performed | |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| DTC | Vehicle behavior | Conditions of vehicle |
|-------|--|-----------------------|
| P0720 | Selector shock is largeStart is slowAcceleration is slowLock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0740 | Lock-up is not performed | - |
| P0743 | Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0744 | Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0746 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Vehicle speed is not increased Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0846 | Start is slowAcceleration is slow | _ |
| P0847 | Acceleration is slow | _ |
| P0848 | Start is slowAcceleration is slow | _ |
| P0863 | Not changed from normal driving | _ |
| P0890 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0962 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | |
| P0963 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | |
| P0965 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0966 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | |
| P0967 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0998 | Start is slowLock-up is not performed | _ |
| P0999 | Start is slowLock-up is not performed | Wire disconnection |
| LAAA | Vehicle speed is not increasedLock-up is not performed | Voltage shorting |
| P099B | Start is slow | |
| P099C | Start is slow Lock-up is not performed Vehicle speed is not increased | Wire disconnection |
| | Lock-up is not performed | Voltage shorting |
| P1586 | Idle neutral control is not performed | |
| P1588 | Idle neutral control is not performed | _ |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| DTC | Vehicle behavior | Conditions of vehicle | Δ. |
|-------|--|-----------------------|----|
| P2765 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Vehicle speed is not increased Lock-up is not performed | | B |
| P2857 | Start is slow Lock-up is not performed | _ | C |
| P2858 | Vehicle speed is not increasedLock-up is not performed | | |
| P2859 | Vehicle speed is not increased | _ | TM |
| P285A | Start is slow | _ | |
| U0073 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | | E |
| U0100 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | | F |
| U0140 | Not changed from normal driving | _ | G |
| U0141 | Not changed from normal driving | _ | |
| U0155 | Not changed from normal driving | _ | |
| U0300 | Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed | | 1 |
| U1000 | Not changed from normal driving | | |
| U1114 | Not changed from normal driving | _ | |
| U1117 | Not changed from normal driving | _ | J |

Protection Control

INFOID:000000009019879

Κ

L

Ο

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured. The TCM has the following protection control.

CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

| Control | When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. At the 1GR, the clutch pressure is increased. | I |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Vehicle behavior in control | If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree. From the 1GR, upshift to a certain gear ratio is only allowed. | |
| Normal return condi- tion | Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control. | |

CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

| Control | When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature. | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Vehicle behavior in control | Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control. | _ | | | | |
| Normal return condi- tion | The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered. | _ | | | | |

TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

ТСМ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| Control | Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle. |
|------------------------------|--|
| Vehicle behavior in control | Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle. |
| Normal return condi- tion | Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position. |

REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

| Control | The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed. |
|------------------------------|---|
| Vehicle behavior in control | If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse. |
| Normal return condi- tion | The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.) |

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000009019880

If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the DTC check priority list below.

| Priority | DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) | Reference |
|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| | P0863 CONTROL UNIT (CAN) | <u>TM-177</u> |
| | U0073 COMM BUS A OFF | <u>TM-133</u> |
| | U0100 LOST COMM (ECM A) | <u>TM-134</u> |
| | U0140 LOST COMM (BCM) | <u>TM-135</u> |
| 1 | U0141 LOST COMM (BCM A) | <u>TM-136</u> |
| | U0155 LOST COMM (IPC) | <u>TM-137</u> |
| | U0300 CAN COMM DATA | <u>TM-138</u> |
| | U1000 CAN COMM CIRC | <u>TM-139</u> |
| | U1117 LOST COMM (ABS) | <u>TM-140</u> |
| | P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER | <u>TM-163</u> |
| | P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER | <u>TM-165</u> |
| | P0962 PC SOLENOID A | <u>TM-180</u> |
| | P0963 PC SOLENOID A | <u>TM-182</u> |
| 2 | P0966 PC SOLENOID B | <u>TM-185</u> |
| 2 | P0967 PC SOLENOID B | <u>TM-187</u> |
| | P0998 SHIFT SOLENOID F | <u>TM-189</u> |
| | P0999 SHIFT SOLENOID F | <u>TM-191</u> |
| | P099B SHIFT SOLENOID G | <u>TM-193</u> |
| | P099C SHIFT SOLENOID G | <u>TM-195</u> |
| 3 | P0890 TCM | <u>TM-178</u> |

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| Priority | DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) | Reference | _ |
|----------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| | P062F EEPROM | <u>TM-141</u> | — A |
| | P0705 T/M RANGE SENSOR A | <u>TM-142</u> | |
| | P0706 T/M RANGE SENSOR A | <u>TM-148</u> | В |
| | P0711 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A | <u>TM-151</u> | |
| | P0712 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A | <u>TM-153</u> | |
| 4 | P0713 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A | <u>TM-155</u> | С |
| 4 | P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A | <u>TM-157</u> | _ |
| | P0847 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B | <u>TM-173</u> | ТМ |
| | P0848 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B | <u>TM-175</u> | |
| | P1586 G SENSOR | <u>TM-197</u> | |
| | P1588 G SENSOR | <u>TM-200</u> | E |
| | P2765 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR | <u>TM-202</u> | |
| 5 | P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR | <u>TM-160</u> | |
| | P0746 PC SOLENOID A | <u>TM-169</u> | |
| | P2857 CLUTCH B PRESSURE | <u>TM-205</u> | |
| 6 | P2858 CLUTCH A PRESSURE | <u>TM-206</u> | G |
| | P2859 CLUTCH A PRESSURE | <u>TM-207</u> | |
| | P285A CLUTCH B PRESSURE | <u>TM-209</u> | — H |
| | P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER | <u>TM-167</u> | |
| 7 | P0846 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B | <u>TM-171</u> | |
| | P0965 PC SOLENOID B | <u>TM-184</u> | |

DTC Index

INFOID:000000009019881

J

Κ

NOTE:

- If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the "DTC check priority list". <u>TM-110</u>, "<u>DTC Inspection Priority Chart</u>".
- The ignition counter is displayed in "FFD". Refer to TM-92, "CONSULT Function".

| D | TC ^{*1, *2} | Items | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|------------------------|------|-----|---------------|----|
| GST | CONSULT (TRANSMISSION) | (CONSULT screen terms) | Trip | MIL | Reference | L |
| P062F | P062F | EEPROM | 1 | ON | <u>TM-141</u> | |
| P0705 | P0705 | T/M RANGE SENSOR A | 2 | ON | <u>TM-142</u> | M |
| P0706 | P0706 | T/M RANGE SENSOR A | 2 | ON | <u>TM-148</u> | |
| P0711 | P0711 | FLUID TEMP SENSOR A | 2 | ON | <u>TM-151</u> | NI |
| P0712 | P0712 | FLUID TEMP SENSOR A | 2 | ON | <u>TM-153</u> | N |
| P0713 | P0713 | FLUID TEMP SENSOR A | 2 | ON | <u>TM-155</u> | |
| P0715 | P0715 | INPUT SPEED SENSOR A | 2 | ON | <u>TM-157</u> | 0 |
| P0720 | P0720 | OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR | 2 | ON | <u>TM-160</u> | |
| P0740 | P0740 | TORQUE CONVERTER | 2 | ON | <u>TM-163</u> | _ |
| P0743 | P0743 | TORQUE CONVERTER | 2 | ON | <u>TM-165</u> | P |
| P0744 | P0744 | TORQUE CONVERTER | 2 | ON | <u>TM-167</u> | - |
| P0746 | P0746 | PC SOLENOID A | 2 | ON | <u>TM-169</u> | - |
| P0846 | P0846 | FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B | 2 | ON | <u>TM-171</u> | - |
| P0847 | P0847 | FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B | 2 | ON | <u>TM-173</u> | |
| P0848 | P0848 | FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B | 2 | ON | <u>TM-175</u> | |

ТСМ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

| DT | ⁻ C ^{*1, *2} | Items | | | |
|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------|-----|---------------|
| GST | CONSULT (TRANSMISSION) | (CONSULT screen terms) | Trip | MIL | Reference |
| P0863 | P0863 | CONTROL UNIT (CAN) | 1 | ON | <u>TM-177</u> |
| P0890 | P0890 | ТСМ | 1 | ON | <u>TM-178</u> |
| P0962 | P0962 | PC SOLENOID A | 2 | ON | <u>TM-180</u> |
| P0963 | P0963 | PC SOLENOID A | 2 | ON | <u>TM-182</u> |
| P0965 | P0965 | PC SOLENOID B | 2 | ON | <u>TM-184</u> |
| P0966 | P0966 | PC SOLENOID B | 2 | ON | <u>TM-185</u> |
| P0967 | P0967 | PC SOLENOID B | 2 | ON | <u>TM-187</u> |
| P0998 | P0998 | SHIFT SOLENOID F | 2 | ON | <u>TM-189</u> |
| P0999 | P0999 | SHIFT SOLENOID F | 2 | ON | <u>TM-191</u> |
| P099B | P099B | SHIFT SOLENOID G | 2 | ON | <u>TM-193</u> |
| P099C | P099C | SHIFT SOLENOID G | 2 | ON | <u>TM-195</u> |
| | P1586 | G SENSOR | 1 | _ | <u>TM-197</u> |
| | P1588 | G SENSOR | 1 | _ | <u>TM-200</u> |
| P2765 | P2765 | OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR | 2 | ON | <u>TM-202</u> |
| P2857 | P2857 | CLUTCH A PRESSURE | 2 | ON | <u>TM-205</u> |
| P2858 | P2858 | CLUTCH B PRESSURE | 2 | ON | <u>TM-206</u> |
| P2859 | P2859 | CLUTCH A PRESSURE | 2 | ON | <u>TM-207</u> |
| P285A | P285A | CLUTCH B PRESSURE | 2 | ON | <u>TM-209</u> |
| U0073 | U0073 | COMM BUS A OFF | 1 | ON | <u>TM-133</u> |
| U0100 | U0100 | LOST COMM (ECM A) | 1 | ON | <u>TM-134</u> |
| _ | U0140 | LOST COMM (BCM) | 1 | — | <u>TM-135</u> |
| _ | U0141 | LOST COMM (BCM A) | 1 | — | <u>TM-136</u> |
| | U0155 | LOST COMM (IPC) | 1 | — | <u>TM-137</u> |
| | U0300 | CAN COMM DATA | 1 | — | <u>TM-138</u> |
| | U1000 | CAN COMM CIRC | 1 | — | <u>TM-139</u> |
| | U1117 | LOST COMM (ABS) | 1 | — | <u>TM-140</u> |

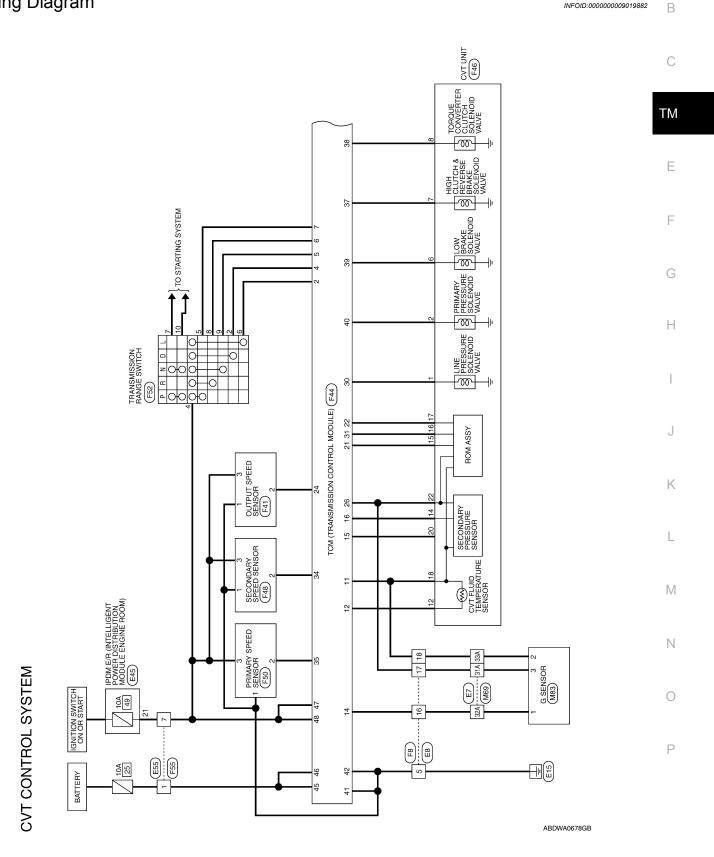
*1: These numbers are specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*2: The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

WIRING DIAGRAM **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM**

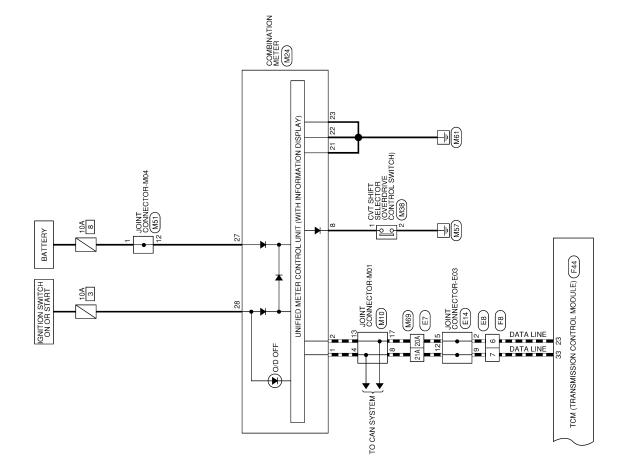
Wiring Diagram



[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:000000009019882

А



ABDWA0679GB

| | | | MS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----|---|----|----|--|---------------|--|---|----------------------------|------------------|----|-----|--|
| Signal Name | CAN-H | CAN-L | O/D OFF/SPORT SW | GND (ILL) | GND (POWER) | GND (CIRCUIT) | BAT | IGN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Color of Wire | L | ٩ | Р | в | В | В | R/W | GR | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Terminal No. Color of Wire | - | 5 | 8 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 27 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | 19 20 20 40 | 39 40 | | | | | | _ | | 1 | | | - | | |
| Connector No. M24 | | | | ſ | | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | | | | | | | Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M04 Connector Color GRAY | | | Signal Name | 1 | I | |
| M24 COMBINIAT | WHITE | | | | | 8 9 10 11 | 28 29 30 31 | | | | | | M51 | JOINT CON GRAY | | 19 8 7 6 19 18 17 16 | Color of Wire | ΓC | R/W | |
| Connector No. | Connector Color | | | | | 4 5 | 24 25 26 2/ | | | | | | Connector No. | Connector Name Connector Color | | <u>= 8 </u> | | | | |
| Connec | Connec | | E | HS | | 2 | 21 22 23 | | | | | | Connec | Connec | ą | 国 H.S. | Terminal No. | - | 12 | |
| | | - | | | | | | I | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | -1 | | |
| CTOR-M01 | | | | 3 2 1 13 12 11 10 | | | Signal Name | I | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | ELECTOR | | | Signal Name | | 1 | |
| T CONNE | | | | 7 6 5 4 17 16 15 14 | | | Sign | | | | | | | SHIFT SE TE | | 2 3 4 8 7 8 | | | | |
| o. M10 | | | | 9 8 7 20 10 18 17 | 21 21 22 | Color of | Wire | _ | _ | ٩ | ٩ | | M38 | ame CVT olor WHI | | - <u>-</u> 0 | Color of Wire | ٩ | B/W | |
| Connector No. M10 | Connector Color BLUE | | Æ | H.S.H | | | Terminal No. | 4 | 8 | 13 | 17 | | Connector No. | Connector Name CVT SHIFT SELECTOR Connector Color WHITE | ą | 田 H.S. | Terminal No. | - | 2 | |
| | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |

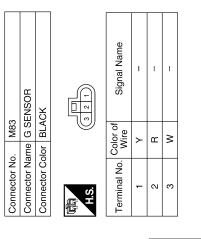
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

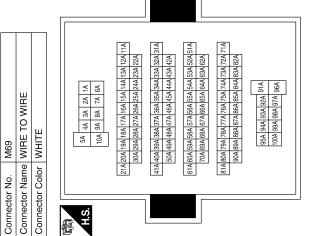
[CVT: RE0F11A]

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

| | | | [| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---|------------------|-----|-----|
| | WIRE TO WIRE | WHITE | | 1A 2A 3A 4A 5A 6A 7A 8A 9A 10A 22A 22A 25A 25A 25A 22A 31A 32A 35A 34A 35A 34A 35A 31A 32A 35A 32A 35A 32A 32A 32A 31A 32A 32A 32A 32A 32A 32A 32A 31A 32A 32A <td>Signal Name</td> <td>1</td> <td>I</td> | Signal Name | 1 | I |
|). E7 | - | | | 11A [22 22A 31A 32A 42A 51A 52A 62A 62A 62A 71A 72A 82A 71A 72A | Color of Wire | 4 | - |
| Connector No. | Connector Name | Connector Color | | | Terminal No. | 20A | 21A |





| Signal Name | I | I | I | I | I |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Color of Wire | ٩ | L | Μ | ٢ | щ |
| Terminal No. Color of Wire | 20A | 21A | 31A | 32A | 33A |

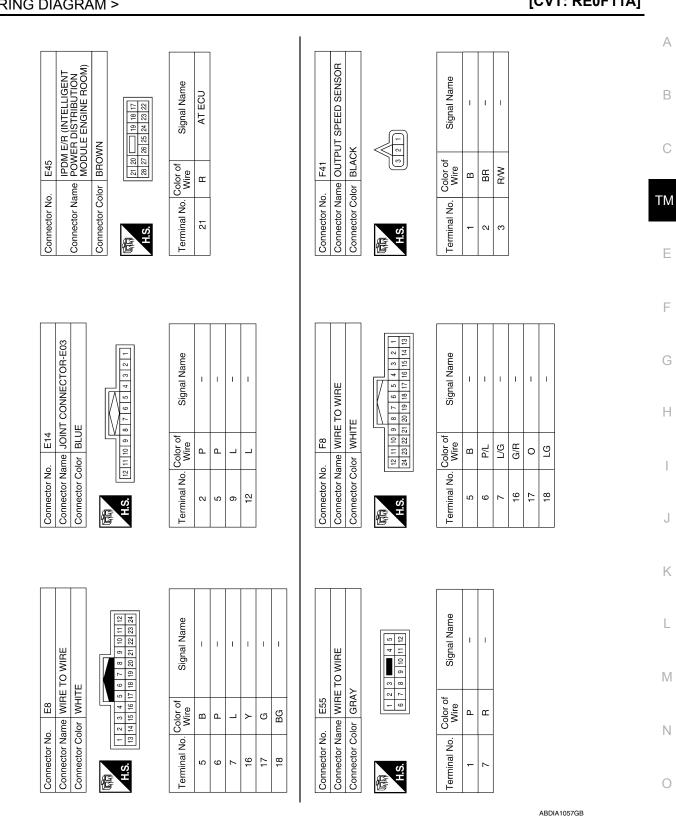
1 1 1

<u>л</u> < Б

31A 32A 33A

ABDIA1056GB

[CVT: RE0F11A]



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

Revision: April 2013

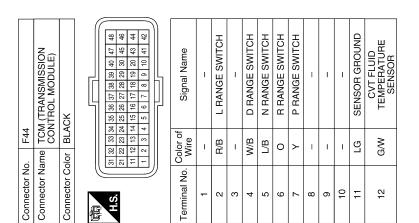
2014 Note

Ρ

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

| Signal Name | 1 | G SENSOR | Ι | SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR | I | I | Ι | I | ROM ASSY (CHIP SELECT) | ROM ASSY (DATA I/O) | CAN-L | OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR | I | SENSOR POWER SUPPLY | I | I | Ι | LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE | ROM ASSY (CLOCK) | I |
|------------------|----|----------|----|------------------------------|----|----|----|----|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|------------------------|----|------------------------|----|----|----|---------------------------------|------------------|----|
| Color of Wire | I | G/R | > | L/R | I | Ι | I | I | R/W | > | P/L | BR | I | M/O | I | I | I | BR/B | L/W | I |
| Terminal No. | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |



ABDIA1058GB

| G D | IA | Gh | κA | VI | > | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | . Г | | 0F11A] |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|----|-----|-------------|----------|---------|-----|---------------|-------------|------|-----|----|----|----|-----|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----|------|---|-----|-----|----------|----------|---|-----|----|--------|
| NDARY SPEED | SENSOR | K | | | 2 1 | | | | Cianol Momo | | 1 | 1 | I | | | | | TO WIRE | | 0 2 1 0 8 7 6 | Signal Name | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Connector No. F48 Connector Name SECC | | Connector Color BLACK | | Ĵ | E | IJ | | | Color of | al NU. Wire | | | æ | | | | Connector No. F55 | Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE | | 5 4 3 112 111 9 8 | al No. Color of Wire | ΓC | æ | | | | | | | | | |
| Connec | | Connec | 1 | E | H.S. | | | | Torminal No | | - | 0 | က | | | | Connec | Connec | | 园 H.S. | Terminal No. | - | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Signal Name | 1 | I | I | I | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | I | | TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH | X | 5 4 3 2 9 4 3 2 7 | Signal Name | 1 | 1 | I | I | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | I | 1 | |
| Color of Wire | BR/W | ŋ | I | I | 1 | G/W | 1 | L/R | R/W | L/W | ^ | ГG | 1 | > | I | M/O | F52 | me TRAN SWIT | or BLACK | l (lip) | Color of Wire | 1 | W/B | 1 | N/H | | | r | 0 | L/B | BR | |
| Terminal No. | 7 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | Connector No. | Connector Name | Connector Color | 原则 H.S. | Terminal No. | - | 5 | e | 4 r | n u | o I | ` | œ | 6 | 10 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NIT | | | ((| | <u> </u> | 8 7 6 // | 3 2 1 | Л | Cianol Nomo | | I | I | 1 | I | 1 | I | | Connector Name PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR | | | Signal Name | 1 | I | I | | | | | | | | |
| Connector No. F46 Connector Name CVT UNIT | r GRAY | | ĺ | | 7 122 12 12 | 11 10 9 | 5 4 3 2 | Ŋ | Color of | Wire | BR/B | Y/B | | 1 | 1 | G/B | F50 | Connector Name PRIMAF | | 32 | Color of Wire | В | LG/R | ш | | | | | | | | |
| Connector No. Connector Nam | Connector Color | | | | | | - | | Torminol No O | | | 5 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 | Connector No. | ector Nam | | | Terminal No. | - | 2 | e | | | | | | | | |
| 2 2 | | | Æ | L S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 晤 H.S | ermi | | | | | | | | | | | |

ABDIA1059GB

Ρ

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIF

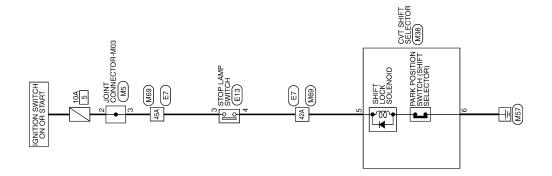
ICVT· RE0E11A1

Revision: April 2013

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

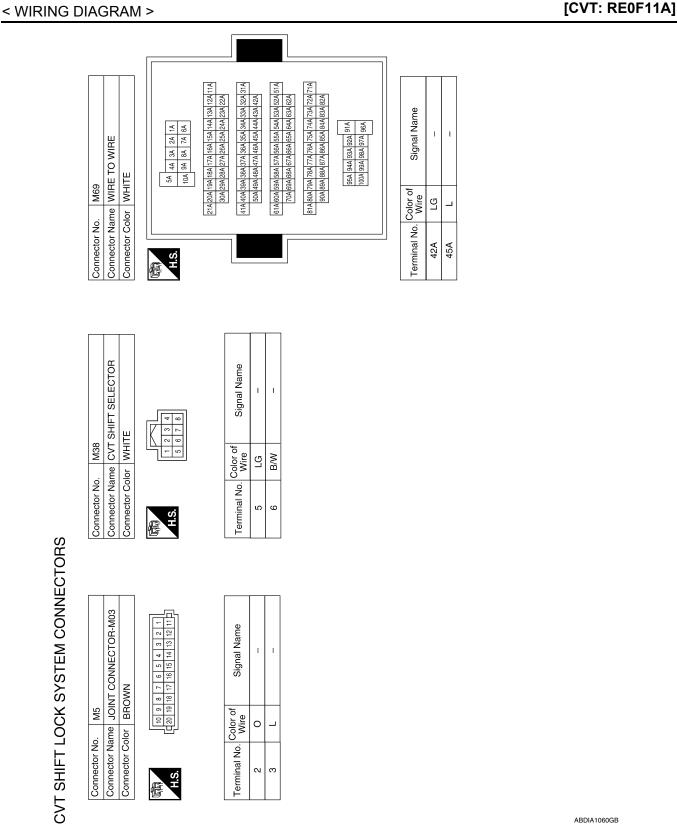
Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009019883



CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

ABDWA0680GB



CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

ABDIA1060GB

Ρ

Ο

А

В

С

ТΜ

Ε

F

G

Н

J

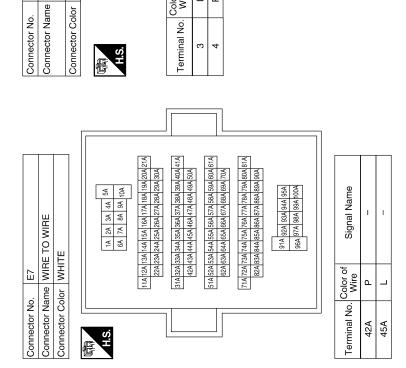
Κ

L

Μ

Ν

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM



Signal Name

Color of Wire _ ٩

Т Т

4 ო

ABDIA1061GB

STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT)

E13

WHITE

3 4

| <pre>BASIC INSPECTION ></pre> | [CVT: RE0F11A] |
|---|----------------------------------|
| BASIC INSPECTION | |
| DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW | |
| Flowchart of Trouble Diagnosis | INFOID:000000009019884 |
| NOTE: "DTC" includes DTC at the 1st trip. | |
| 1.OBTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT SYMPTOM | |
| Refer to <u>TM-124</u> , " <u>Question sheet</u> " and interview the customer to obtain the malfutions and environment when the malfunction occurred) as much as possible when vehicle. | |
| >> GO TO 2. | |
| 2.снеск дтс | |
| Before checking the malfunction, check whether any DTC exists. If DTC exists, perform the following operations. Records the DTCs. (Print out using CONSULT and affix to the Work Order She Exact DTCs. | et.) |
| Erase DTCs. Check the relation between the cause found by DTC and the malfunction inforr <u>219, "Symptom Table"</u> can be used effectively. Check the relevant information including STI, etc. | nation from customer. <u>TM-</u> |
| Do malfunction information and DTC exist? Malfunction information and DTC exist.>>GO TO 3. Malfunction information exists but no DTC.>>GO TO 4. | |
| No malfunction information, but DTC exists.>>GO TO 5. 3.REPRODUCE MALFUCTION SYSTEM | |
| Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle. | |
| Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to <u>TM-107. "Fail-safe"</u> . Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. R <u>sheet"</u> . | efer to <u>TM-124, "Question</u> |
| Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfune tomer occurs. | ction described by the cus- |
| >> GO TO 5. | |
| 4.REPRODUCE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM | |
| Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle. Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to <u>TM-107, "Fail-safe"</u> . Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. <u>TM-</u> | |
| Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfune tomer occurs. | ction described by the cus- |
| >> GO TO 6. | |
| 5. PERFORM "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" | |
| Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" of the appropriate DTC to check if Refer to <u>TM-110</u> , " <u>DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</u> when multiple DTCs are detecte order for performing the diagnosis. | |
| Is any DTC detected? | |
| YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Follow <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u> to check. | |
| 6. IDENTIFY MALEUNCTIONING SYSTEM WITH "DIAGNOSIS CHART BY SYME | |

O.IDENTIFY MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM WITH "DIAGNOSIS CHART BY SYMPTOM"

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

Use <u>TM-219</u>, "Symptom Table" from the symptom inspection result in step 4. Then identify where to start performing the diagnosis based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 8.

7.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the detected malfunctioning parts. Reconnect parts or connector after repairing or replacing, and then erase DTC if necessary.

>> GO TO 8.

8.FINAL CHECK

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" again to make sure that the repair is correctly performed. Check that malfunctions are not reproduced when obtaining the malfunction information from the customer, referring to the symptom inspection result in step 3 or 4.

Is DTC or malfunction symptom reproduced?

YES-1 (DTC is reproduced.)>>GO TO 5.

YES-2 (Malfunction is reproduced.)>>GO TO 6.

NO >> Before delivering the vehicle to the customer, make sure that DTC is erased.

Question sheet

DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that may cause a malfunction of the transmission parts. By understanding those conditions properly, a quick and exact diagnosis can be achieved.

In general, perception of a problem varies depending on individuals. Ask the customer about his/her concerns carefully. It is important to understand the phenomenon or status. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the question sheet referring to the question points.

In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

INFOID:000000009019885

KEY POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & engine model WHEN Date, Frequencies WHERE..... Road conditions

HOW Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

SEF907L

Worksheet Sample

| | | | Question sheet | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------|----------|--------------|
| Customer's name | MR/M | Registration number | | Initial year registration | | Year | Month day |
| name | | Vehicle type | | Chassis No. | | | |
| Storage date | Year Mont da | Engine | | Mileage | | | km |
| Symptom | | □ Vehicle doe | es not start. (□ R position I | D position | L position | 🗆 М ро | osition) |
| | | Upshifting o | does not occur. | shifting does not | occur. | | |
| | | □ Lock-up ma | alfunction | | | | |
| | | □ Shift point i | s too high. | ft point is too low. | • | | |
| | | □ Shift shock | $(\Box N \Rightarrow D \Box Lock-up \Box F$ | R, D, L and M pos | sition) | | |
| | | □ Slip (□ N⇒ | D 🛛 Lock-up 🖾 R, D, L | and M position) | | | |
| | | □ Noise | □ Vibration | | | | |
| | | When selecto | r lever position is shifted, shi | ft pattern does no | ot change. | | |
| | | □ Other (| | | |) | |
| First occurrence | ce | □ Recently (a | is from month of year |) | | | |
| Frequency of c | occurrence | □ Always | Under certain condition | ns 🗆 Som | etimes (| time(s)/ | day) |

Revision: April 2013



2014 Note

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| | | | | Question s | heet | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------|------|--------------|
| Customer's | | MR/MS | Registration number | | | | Initial year registration | , | Year | Month day |
| name | | | Vehicle type | | | | Chassis No. | | | |
| Storage date | Year | Month day | Engine | | | | Mileage | | | km |
| Climate con- ditions | | | Irrelevant | | | | | | | |
| | Weather | | □ Clear | □ Cloud | ΠR | ain | □ Snow | □ Others | |) |
| | Temperature | | □ Hot [| ⊐ Warm | Cool | □ Cold | I 🗆 Tempe | rature (Approx. | °C) | |
| | Relative humidity | | 🗆 High | □ Mode | rate | 🗆 Lo | w | | | |
| Transaxle con | dition | | □ In cold-star □Engine spe | | uring warn pm | n-up (app | orox. °C) | □ After warm | n-up | |
| Road condition | ns | | □ Urban area □ Mountainou | | ourb area hill or dow | | ighway | | | |
| Operating con | dition, etc. | | Irrelevant Uhen engi During driv At constant During corr | ing □[t speed driv | | eleration | g deceleration | | | |
| Other conditio | ns | | | | | | | | | |

J

Κ

L

Μ

0

Р

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

Description

INFOID:000000009019886

[CVT: RE0F11A]

When replacing the TCM, perform the following work.

CHECK LOADING OF CALIBRATION DATA

• The TCM acquires calibration data (individual characteristic value) of each solenoid that is stored in the ROM assembly (in the control valve). This enables the TCM to perform accurate control. After the TCM is replaced, check that the TCM has correctly loaded the calibration data.

CALIBRATION OF G SENSOR

• TCM stores calibration data (inherent characteristic value) of G sensor to provide accurate control. Therefore, it is required to perform calibration of G sensor after the replacement of TCM.

CAUTION:

When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly as a set, replace transaxle assembly first and then replace TCM.

If the TCM is replaced in advance, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY" after "G sensor calibration".

Procedure

INFOID:000000009019887

1.CHECK WORK CONTENTS

Replacing only the TCM>>GO TO 2.

Replacing the TCM after the transaxle assembly is replaced>>GO TO 2. Replacing the transaxle assembly after the TCM is replaced>>GO TO 5.

2.LOADING OF CALIBRATION DATA

- 1. Shift the selector lever to the "P" position.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check that "P" is displayed on shift position indicator on combination meter.
 - NOTE:

Displayed approximately 4 – 5 seconds after the selector lever is moved to the "P" position.

Does the shift position indicator display "P"?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 4.

3. PERFORM G SENSOR CALIBRATION

Refer to TM-129, "Procedure".

>> WORK END

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM

Check the following items:

- Harness between the TCM and the ROM assembly inside the transaxle assembly is open or shorted.
- Disconnected, loose, bent, collapsed, or otherwise abnormal connector housing terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.PERFORM G SENSOR CALIBRATION

Refer to TM-129, "Procedure".

>> Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY" after "CALI-BRATION OF G SENSOR". Refer to <u>TM-127, "Procedure"</u>.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY [CVT: RE0F11A]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Description

When replacing the transaxle, perform the following work.

ERASING THE CALIBRATION DATA

 The TCM acquires calibration data (individual characteristic value) of each solenoid that is stored in the ROM assembly (in the control valve). This enables the TCM to perform accurate control. For this reason, after the transaxle assembly is replaced, it is necessary to erase the calibration data that is stored in the TCM and load new calibration data.

ERASING THE LEARNED VALUE DATA

• TCM learns indicated pressure for appropriate control of the transaxle assembly and records the learned values. For this reason, the leaned values stored in TCM must be erased after replacing a transaxle assembly.

ERASING CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

• TCM records the degradation level of the CVT fluid calculated from the vehicle driving status. Therefore, if the transaxle assembly is replaced, it is necessary to erase the CVT fluid degradation level data recorded by TCM.

Procedure

| | 0 |
|---|---|
| 1.INITIALIZE TCM | G |
| With CONSULT Set parking brake. Turn ignition switch ON. | Н |
| Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION". Select "ERASE MEMORY DATA". While maintaining the conditions below, touch "Start". | I |
| Vehicle stop status With engine stopped Selector lever: "R" position Accelerator pedal: Depressed | J |
| NOTE: Select "Start" and complete within approximately 20 seconds. <u>Is "COMPLETED" displayed?</u> | Κ |
| YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for a minimum of 10 seconds then perform the work again. 2. CHECK AFTER TCM IS INITIALIZED | L |
| With CONSULT Turn ignition switch OFF with the selector lever in "R" position and wait for 10 seconds or more. Turn ignition switch ON with the selector lever in "R" position. | M |
| CAUTION: Never start the engine. 3. Select "Special function" in "TRANSMISSION". | Ν |
| Select "CALIB DATA". Check that indicated value of "CALIB DATA" is equal to the value shown in the following table. | 0 |

| Item name | Display value | Item name | Display value | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| JNIT CLB ID1 | 00 | MAP NO HC/RB | 00 | |
| JNIT CLB ID2 | 00 | MAP NO L/B | 00 | |
| JNIT CLB ID3 | 00 | OFFSET2 LU | 0 | |
| JNIT CLB ID4 | 00 | OFFSET2 PL | 0 | |
| JNIT CLB ID5 | 00 | OFFSET2 PRI | 0 | |
| JNIT CLB ID6 | 00 | OFFSET2 H/R | 0 | |

А

В

С

ТΜ

Е

F

INFOID:000000009019888

INECID-0000000000010880

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

| [CVT: RE0F11A] | |
|----------------|--|
|----------------|--|

| Item name | Display value | Item name | Display value |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|
| UNIT CLB ID7 | 00 | OFFSET2 L/B | 0 |
| UNIT CLB ID8 | 00 | INIT OFFSET H/R A | 0 |
| UNIT CLB ID9 | 00 | INIT OFFSET H/R B | 0 |
| UNIT CLB ID10 | 00 | INIT OFFSET H/R C | 0 |
| UNIT CLB ID11 | 00 | INIT OFFSET H/R D | 0 |
| GAIN LU | 256 | INIT OFFSET H/R E | 0 |
| GAIN PL | 256 | INIT OFFSET H/R F | 0 |
| GAIN PRI | 256 | INIT OFSET LB A | 0 |
| GAIN HC/RB | 256 | INIT OFSET LB B | 0 |
| GAIN L/B | 256 | INIT OFSET LB C | 0 |
| OFFSET LU | 0 | INIT OFSET LB D | 0 |
| OFFSET PL | 0 | INIT OFSET LB E | 0 |
| OFFSET PRI | 0 | INIT OFSET LB F | 0 |
| OFFSET HC/RB | 0 | LB INITIALIZE LEARN | -1 |
| OFFSET L/B | 0 | HC INITIALIZE LEARN | -1 |
| MAP NO LU | 00 | LB INITIALIZE TEMP | FF |
| MAP NO PL | 00 | LB INITIALIZE TEMP | FF |
| MAP NO PRI | 00 | | |

Is the indicated value of "CALIB DATA" equal to the value shown in the table?

YES >> GO TO 3.

>> GO TO 1. NO

3.LOADING OF CALIBRATION DATA

Shift the selector lever to the "P" position. 1.

Check that "P" is displayed on shift position indicator on combination meter. 2.

NOTE:

Displayed approximately 4 – 5 seconds after the selector lever is moved to the "P" position.

Does shift position indicator display "P"?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness between the TCM and the ROM assembly inside the transaxle assembly is open or shorted.
- Disconnected, loose, bent, collapsed, or otherwise abnormal connector housing terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 1.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.erase the CVT fluid degradation level data

- With CONSULTSelect "WORK SUPPORT" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN". 2.
- Touch "Clear". 3.

>> WORK END

CALIBRATION OF G SENSOR

< BASIC INSPECTION >

CALIBRATION OF G SENSOR

Description

TCM stores calibration data (inherent characteristic value) of G sensor to provide accurate control. Therefore, it is required to perform calibration of G sensor after the following work is performed. • Removal/installation or replacement of G sensor

Removal/installation or replacement of G ser
 Replacement of TCM

Procedure

INFOID:000000009019891

INFOID:000000009019890

- 1. PREPARATION BEFORE CALIBRATION PROCEDURE ТΜ 1. Park the vehicle on a level surface. Adjust air pressure of all tires to the specified pressure. WT-9, "Tire Air Pressure". 2. Е >> GO TO 2. 2.PERFORM CALIBRATION F (P)With CONSULT Turn ignition switch ON. 1 **CAUTION:** Never start engine. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION". 2. Select "G SENSOR CALIBRATION". 3. Touch "Start". 4. Н **CAUTION:** Never swing the vehicle during "G sensor calibration". Is "COMPLETED" displayed? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Perform steps 1 and 2 again. **3.** PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS (P)With CONSULT Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds. 1. Κ Turn ignition switch ON. 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". 3. Is "P1586" or "P1588" detected? L YES >> Go to TM-111, "DTC Index". >> Calibration end NO Μ Ν
 - 0

А

С

STALL TEST

< BASIC INSPECTION >

STALL TEST

Work Procedure

INSPECTION

- 1. Check the engine oil level. Replenish if necessary.
- 2. Check for leak of the CVT fluid. Refer to TM-224, "Inspection".
- Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).
- 4. Be sure to apply the parking brake and block the tires.
- 5. Start the engine, depress the brake pedal and put the selector lever to the D position.
- 6. While depressing the brake pedal, depress the accelerator pedal gradually.
- 7. Read the stall speed quickly. Then, release your foot from the accelerator pedal quickly. CAUTION:

Do not depress the accelerator pedal for 5 seconds or more during the test.

Stall speed : Refer to <u>TM-254, "Stall Speed"</u>.

- 8. Place the selector lever in the N position.
- 9. Cool the CVT fluid. CAUTION:

Run the engine with the idle speed for at least 1 minute.

10. Put the selector lever to the R position and perform Step 6 to Step 9 again.

NARROWING-DOWN MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

| | Selector le | ver position | Possible cause |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|---|
| - | D | | |
| | Н | 0 | Low brake |
| - | 0 | Н | Reverse brake |
| Stall speed | L | L | Engine Torque converter one way clutch |
| | Н | н | Line pressure is low. Primary pulley Secondary pulley Steel belt |

O: Within the stall speed standard value

H: Stall speed is higher than the standard value.

L: Stall speed is lower than the standard value.

[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:000000009019894

LINE PRESSURE TEST

А

< BASIC INSPECTION >

LINE PRESSURE TEST

| Work Pro | ocedure | INFOID:00000009019895 | А |
|---|---|--|----|
| INSPECT 1. Check | | Replenish if necessary. Refer to LU-7, "Inspection". | В |
| | for about 10 minutes | Refer to <u>TM-224, "Inspection"</u> . to warm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to | С |
| Stop th Start th | ne vehicle, apply the ne engine. | parking brake and block the tires. | ТМ |
| 7. Select | "Data Monitor" in "T "LINE PRESSURE" are the line pressure | | E |
| CAUT Keep | brake pedal presse | d all the way down during measurement. | F |
| | | - <u>255, "Line Pressure"</u> FUNCTIONING PARTS | G |
| | Judgment | Possible cause | |
| | Low for all positions ("P", "R", "N", "D", "L") | Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and low oil pump output. For example: Oil pump wear Damage of chain and sprocket Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking or spring fatigue Oil strainer ⇒ oil pump ⇒ pressure regulator valve passage oil leak Engine idle speed too low | H |
| Idle speed | Only low for a specific position | Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve. | J |
| | High | Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the line pressure adjustment function. For example: Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction CVT fluid temperature sensor malfunction Line pressure solenoid malfunction (sticking in OFF state, filter clog, cut line) Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking | K |
| | Line pressure does not rise higher than the line pressure for idle. | Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the pressure adjustment function. For example: TCM malfunction Line pressure solenoid malfunction (shorting, sticking in ON state) Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking | M |
| Stall speed | The pressure rises, but does not enter the standard position. | Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and malfunction in the pressure adjustment function. For example: Oil pump wear Line pressure solenoid malfunction (sticking, filter clog) Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking | 0 |
| | Only low for a specific position | Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve. | Ρ |

CVT POSITION

< BASIC INSPECTION > CVT POSITION

Inspection

- 1. Turn ON the ignition switch with the shift selector in the "P" position.
- 2. Press the shift selector handle button with the brake pedal depressed, and confirm that the shift selector can be moved from the "P" position. Also confirm that shift selector will not move from the "P" position without depressing the brake pedal.
- 3. Move the shift selector and check for "excessive effort," "sticking," "noise" or "rattle".
- 4. Confirm that shift selector stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the shift selector is in matches the position shown by the transaxle body.
- 5. The method of operating the shift selector to individual positions correctly should be as shown.
 - (A): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector, while depressing the brake pedal.
 - (B): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector.
 - (C): Shift selector can be operated without pressing shift selector button.
- 6. When the shift selector handle button is pressed without applying forward/backward force to the shift selector at "P", "R", "N" and "D" positions, there should be no "sticking" of the button.
- 8. Check that the engine can be started only when the shift selector is in the "P" and "N" positions.
- 9. Check that the transaxle is locked when the shift selector is in the "P" position.

Adjustment

1. Move the shift selector to the "P" position. **CAUTION:**

Rotate the wheels at least a quarter turn and be certain the transaxle is locked in the "P" position.

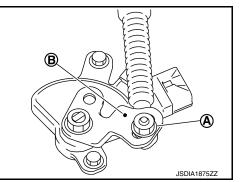
2. Remove nut (A) and set manual lever (B) to the "P" position.

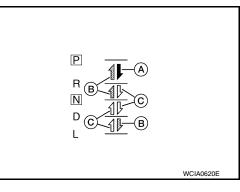
Do not apply force to the manual lever.

3. Tighten nuts to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-230, "Exploded</u> <u>View"</u>.

CAUTION:

Do not move the manual lever when tightening.





INFOID:000000009020198

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019897

INFOID:000000009019896

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|----------|--|--|---|
| U0073 | Control Module Communica- tion Bus A Off | TCM communication blockage lasts for 2 sec- onds or more when turning ON the ignition switch. (Communication not established.) | Harness or connector (CAN communication line is error) |
| отс со | NFIRMATION PROCED | URE | |
| .PREP | ARATION BEFORE WOR | < | |
| | * "DTC CONFIRMATION F seconds, then perform the | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn next test. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| : | >> GO TO 2. | | |
| 2.PERF | ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC | N PROCEDURE | |
| | the engine and wait for at k the DTC. | least 5 seconds. | |
| | <u>b" detected?</u> | | |
| | >> Go to <u>TM-133, "Diagno</u> >> INSPECTION END | <u>sis Procedure"</u> . | |
| Diagno | sis Procedure | | INFOID:000000009019898 |
| or the d | agnosis procedure, refer t | o LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Cha | art". |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Р

А

В

ТΜ

Е

U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019900

INFOID:000000009019899

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| U0100 | Lost Communication With ECM/PCM A | When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is un- able to receive the CAN communications signal from ECM continuously for 2 sec- onds or more. | ECM Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted) |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.

2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0100" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-134, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009019901

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle mul-В tiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-----------|--|---|---|
| U0140 | Lost Communication With Body Control Module | When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from BCM continuously for 2 seconds or more. | BCM Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted) |
| тс со | NFIRMATION PROCED | URE | |
| .PREP/ | ARATION BEFORE WOR | < | |
| | "DTC CONFIRMATION F econds, then perform the | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn next test. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| ; | >> GO TO 2. | | |
| 2.PERF | ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC | N PROCEDURE | |
| . Start | ONSULT the engine and wait for at k the DTC. | least 5 seconds. | |
| YES 💈 | <u>" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-135, "Diagno</u> >> INSPECTION END | sis Procedure". | |
| Diagnos | sis Procedure | | INFOID:000000009019904 |
| or the di | agnosis procedure, refer t | o LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Cha | art". |
| | | - | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

INFOID:000000009019903

С

ТΜ

А

Ρ

U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019906

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|--|--|--|
| U0141 | Lost Communication With Body Control Module A | When the ignition switch is turned ON, TCM continues no reception of the CAN communication signal from IPDM E/R for 2 seconds or more. | IPDM E/R Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted) |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0141" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-133, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009019907

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:000000009019905

U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000000019909

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|------------|---|--|---|
| U0155 | Lost Communication With In- strument Panel Cluster (IPC) Control Module | When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from the combination meter continuously for 2 seconds or more. | Combination meter Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted) |
| DTC CO | NFIRMATION PROCED | URE | |
| 1.PREP/ | ARATION BEFORE WORK | < | |
| | | ROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| east 10 s | econds, then perform the | next test. | |
| ; | >> GO TO 2. | | |
| 2.PERF | ORM DTC CONFIRMATIO | N PROCEDURE | |
| With C | | | |
| | the engine and wait for at k the DTC. | least 5 seconds. | |
| | " detected? | | |
| | > Go to <u>TM-137, "Diagnos</u> >> INSPECTION END | sis Procedure". | |
| | sis Procedure | | INFOID:000000009019910 |
| • | | | |
| -or the di | agnosis procedure, refer to | D LAN-15. "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Cha | <u>41[_</u> . |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:000000009019908

А

U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019912

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| U0300 | Internal Control Module Soft- ware Incompatibility | When the ignition switch is ON, the data length transmitted from each control unit is shorter than the specified length and the sta- tus continues for 2 seconds or more. | Control unit other than TCM |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0300" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-138, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CONTROL UNIT CHECK

Check the number of control units replaced before "U0300" is detected.

Is one control unit replaced?

YES >> The specification of the control unit replaced may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CONTROL UNIT CHECK

With CONSULT

- 1. Remove one of the control unit replaced.
- 2. Assemble the old control unit before replacement.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON, and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 4. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "U0300"detected?

- YES >> Turn OFF the ignition switch and check other control units in the same manner.
- NO >> The specification of the control unit removed may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.

INFOID:000000009019913

INFOID:000000009019911

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are con-С nected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019915 ТΜ

INFOID:000000009019914

А

В

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| U1000 | CAN Communication Line | When the ignition switch is ON, TCM cannot send the CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more. | Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted) |
| отс со | NFIRMATION PROCED | URE | |
| 1.PREP | ARATION BEFORE WORI | < | |
| | | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| least 10 s | econds, then perform the | next test. | |
| : | >> GO TO 2. | | |
| 2.снес | K DTC DETECTION | | |
| With C | | | |
| | the engine and wait for at k the DTC. | least 5 seconds. | |
| <u>Is "U1000</u> | " detected? | | |
| | >> Go to <u>TM-139, "Diagno</u> >> INSPECTION END | sis Procedure". | |
| - | sis Procedure | | |
| • | | | INFOID:00000009019916 |
| For the di | agnosis procedure, refer t | o LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Cha | <u>art"</u> . |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Ρ

U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

Description

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019918

INFOID:000000009019917

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| U1117 | Lost Communication With ABS | When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continuously for 2 seconds or more. | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted) |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

- T. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the DTC.

Is "U1117" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-133, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

.....

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-15, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:000000009019919

P062F EEPROM

Description

TCM compares the calculated value stored in the flash ROM with the value stored in TCM. If the calculated value does not agree with the stored value, TCM judges this as a malfunction.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019921

INFOID:000000009019920

А

С

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|---|--|--|---|
| P062F | Internal Control Module EE- PROM Error | Flash ROM error is detected when turning ON the ignition switch. | TCM (flash ROM) Harness or connector [TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted] |
| тс со | NFIRMATION PROCED |)URE | |
| .PREP | ARATION BEFORE WOR | К | |
| | r "DTC CONFIRMATION I seconds, then perform the | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn next test. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| | >> GO TO 2. | | |
| .CHEC | K DTC DETECTION | | |
| | the engine. k the DTC. | | |
| | -" detected? | | |
| | >> Go to <u>TM-141, "Diagno</u> >> INSPECTION END | <u>sis Procedure"</u> . | |
| | | | |
| iagno | sis Procedure | | INFOID:000000000019922 |
| - | | | INFOID:00000009019922 |
| .CHEC | K INTERMITTENT INCID | | INFOID:00000009019922 |
| .CHEC | K INTERMITTENT INCID GI-41, "Intermittent Incider | | INFOID:00000009019922 |
| .CHEC | K INTERMITTENT INCID GI-41. "Intermittent Incider pection result normal? | <u>)t"</u> . | |
| .CHEC efer to <u>(</u> the ins (ES | K INTERMITTENT INCID GI-41. "Intermittent Incider pection result normal? | n <u>t"</u> . er to <u>TM-235, "Removal and Installation</u> | |
| .CHEC efer to <u>s</u> the ins | K INTERMITTENT INCID GI-41, "Intermittent Incider pection result normal? >> Replace the TCM. Refe | n <u>t"</u> . er to <u>TM-235, "Removal and Installation</u> | |
| .CHEC efer to <u>c</u> the ins YES | K INTERMITTENT INCID GI-41, "Intermittent Incider pection result normal? >> Replace the TCM. Refe | n <u>t"</u> . er to <u>TM-235, "Removal and Installation</u> | |
| .CHEC efer to <u>(</u> the ins (ES | K INTERMITTENT INCID GI-41, "Intermittent Incider pection result normal? >> Replace the TCM. Refe | n <u>t"</u> . er to <u>TM-235, "Removal and Installation</u> | |

Ρ

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019923

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|--|---|---|
| P0705 | Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit (PRNDL Input) | Two or more range signals simultaneously stay ON continuously for 5 seconds under the following diagnosis condition 1 and 2: Diagnosis condition 1 (continued for 5 seconds or more) TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Diagnosis condition 2 (continued for 2 seconds or more) Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (2 MPH) Accelerator pedal position: 0.6/8 or less Idle switch: ON Stop lamp switch: ON | Harness or connector (Short circuit between transmission range switch and TCM) Transmission range switch |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

- 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION
- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Maintain the following conditions.

| Accelerator pedal position | : 0.0/8 |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Brake pedal | : Depressed |
| Vehicle speed | : 0 km/h (0 MPH) |

- 3. Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "L". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 10 seconds or more.)
- 4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0705" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-142, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "D POSITION SW", "N POSITION SW", "R POSITION SW", "P POSITION SW" and "L POSITION SW".
- 4. Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "L" and check ON/OFF of each monitor item.

| Monitor item | Test condition | Condition |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| D POSITION SW | Selector lever: "D" position | On |
| D FOSITION SW | Other than the above | Off |

TM-142

INFOID:000000009019924

Other than the above Off

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect TCM connector.

Turn ignition switch ON. 3.

4. Shift the selector lever from "P" to "L" and check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

| | ÷ | | | |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| TCM | | _ | Condition | Voltage |
| Connector | Terminal | | | |
| | 2 | 2 4 5 Ground 6 7 | Selector lever: " L" position | Battery voltage |
| | | | Other than the above | Approx. 0 V |
| | 4 | | Selector lever: "D" position | Battery voltage |
| F44 | | | Other than the above | Approx. 0 V |
| | 5 | | Selector lever: "N" position | Battery voltage |
| Г44 | | | Other than the above | Approx. 0 V |
| | 6 | | Selector lever: "R" position | Battery voltage |
| | | | Other than the above | Approx. 0 V |
| | 7 | | Selector lever: "P" position | Battery voltage |
| | / | | Other than the above | Approx. 0 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident". YES L NO-1 ["D POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "D" position. (Or connector terminal 4 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 2. NO-2 ["N POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "N" position. (Or connector terminal 5 is at power Μ voltage.)]>>GO TO 4. NO-3 ["R POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "R" position. (Or connector terminal 6 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 6. NO-4 ["P POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "P" position. (Or connector terminal 7 is at power Ν voltage.)]>>GO TO 8. NO-5 ["L POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "L" position. (Or connector terminal 2 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 10. Ο **2.**CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1) 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect TCM connector. 2.

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals. 3.

Condition

On

Off

On

Off

On

On

Off

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Test condition

Selector lever: "N" position

Selector lever: "R" position

Selector lever: "P" position

Selector lever: "L" position

Other than the above

Other than the above

Other than the above

Monitor item

N POSITION SW

R POSITION SW

P POSITION SW

L POSITION SW

[CVT: RE0F11A]

А

В

ТΜ

Е

F

Н

Κ

Ρ

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| | Continuity | | |
|-----------|------------|-------|-------------|
| Connector | Terr | ninal | Continuity |
| | | 2 | Not existed |
| F44 | Λ | 5 | |
| F44 | 4 | 6 | |
| | | 7 | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission position switch connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

| | ÷ | _ | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| T | CM | | |
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| F44 | 4 | Ground | 0 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect TCM connector.

3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

| | Continuity | | |
|-----------|------------|-------|-------------|
| Connector | Terr | ninal | Continuity |
| | 5 | 2 | Not existed |
| F44 | | 4 | |
| Г44 | | 6 | |
| | | 7 | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission position switch connector.

- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

| | + | _ | Voltage (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| T | CM | | |
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| F44 | 5 | Ground | 0 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| 6.снеск | P POSITIO | N SW CI | RCUI | T (PART 1) | | А |
|--------------|---|-----------|--------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|
| 2. Discon | nition switch nect TCM co continuity be | onnector. | CM h | arness conne | ector terminals. | В |
| | | | | | | D |
| | TCM | | C | ontinuity | | |
| Connector | Termi | | | | | С |
| | | 2 | + | | | |
| F44 | 7 | 4 | No | t existed | | ТМ |
| | | 5 | + | | | |
| le the inere | ation requilt | 6 | | | | |
| YES >> | - | eplace m | | ctioning parts. T (PART 2) | | E |
| 2. Turn ig | nition switch | n ON. | | switch conne | ctor. or terminal and ground. | G |
| | + | | | Voltage | | Н |
| Connector | CM Terminal | | | (Approx.) | | |
| F44 | 7 | Grou | nd | 0 V | - | |
| | ction result | | | | - | |
| NO >> | GO TO 12. Repair or r R POSITIO | eplace m | | ctioning parts. T (PART1) | | J |
| 2. Discon | nition switch nect TCM co continuity bo | onnector. | CM h | arness conne | ector terminals. | К |
| | ТСМ | | | | | L |
| Connector | Termi | nal | C | ontinuity | | |
| | Terrin | 2 | | | | ЪЛ |
| | | 4 | - | | | Μ |
| F44 | 6 | 5 | No | t existed | | |
| | | 7 | 1 | | | Ν |
| Is the inspe | ction result | normal? | 1 | | | |
| YES >> | GO TO 9. | | | | | 0 |
| ~ | • | • | | tioning parts. | | 0 |
| | R POSITIO | | | | | |
| | nect transm nition switch | | sition | switch conne | ctor. | Ρ |

Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| | + | | |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| T | CM | _ | Voltage (Approx.) |
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| F44 | 6 | Ground | 0 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

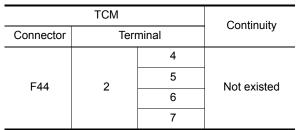
YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

10.CHECK L POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.

3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

11.CHECK L POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission position switch connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

| | + | | |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| T | CM | _ | Voltage (Approx.) |
| Connector | Terminal | | (FF - 7 |
| F44 | 2 | Ground | 0 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

12. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to <u>TM-146</u>, "Component Inspection (Transmission Range Switch)". Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection (Transmission Range Switch)

INFOID:000000009019925

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

| Transmission range switch | Condition | Continuity |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Terminal | Condition | Continuity |
| 7 – 10 | Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions | Existed |
| 7 - 10 | Other than the above | Not existed |

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Transmission range switch Condition Continuity А Terminal Manual lever: "P" position Existed 4 – 5 Other than the above Not existed В Manual lever: "R" position Existed 4 – 8 Other than the above Not existed С Manual lever: "N position Existed 4 – 9 Other than the above Not existed Manual lever: "D" position Existed ТΜ 4 – 2 Not existed Other than the above Manual lever: "L" position Existed 4 – 6 Е Not existed Other than the above

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> ^F <u>250. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

G

[CVT: RE0F11A]

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019926

[CVT: RE0F11A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|--|---|--|
| P0706 | Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance | All range signals stay OFF continuously for 30 seconds under the following diagnosis condition 1 and 2: Diagnosis condition 1 (continued for 30 seconds or more) TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Diagnosis condition 2 (continued for 2 seconds or more) Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (2 MPH) Accelerator pedal position: 0.6/8 or less Idle switch: ON Stop lamp switch: ON | Harness or connector (Open circuit between ignition switch and transmission range switch/open circuit between transmission range switch and TCM) Transmission range switch Control cable |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine.
- Maintain the following conditions. 2.

| Accelerator pedal position | : 0.0/8 |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Brake pedal | : Depressed |
| Vehicle speed | : 0 km/h (0 MPH) |

- 3. Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "L". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 35 seconds or more.)
- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0706" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-148, "Diagnosis Procedure". >> INSPECTION END NO

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009019927

1.ADJUSTMENT OF CONTROL CABLE

Adjust control cable. Refer to TM-228, "Inspection".

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT I. Turn ignition sv

Turn ignition switch ON.

- Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". 2.
- Touch "Erase". 3.
- Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to TM-148, "DTC Logic". 4

Is "P0706" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3. >> INSPECTION END NO

Revision: April 2013

TM-148

P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

| .UTEUN | POWER CIF | RCUIT | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| | nition switch | | | |
| | | | switch conn | ector. |
| . Turn igr | nition switch | ON. | | |
| Check | voltage betw | een transmi | ssion range | switch harness connector terminal and ground. |
| | | | | _ |
| | + | | | |
| | n range switch | - | Voltage | |
| Connector | Terminal | | | |
| F52 | 4 | Ground | 10 – 16 V | |
| the inspe | ction result r | ormal? | | |
| | GO TO 4. | | | |
| | GO TO 7. | | | |
| CHECK | CIRCUIT BE | TWEEN TF | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 1) |
| | nition switch | | | |
| | nect TCM co | | | no quitab bornoop connector terringle and TOM barres |
| | continuity be erminals. | tween trans | mission rang | ge switch harness connector terminals and TCM harness con- |
| | errinaio. | | | |
| Transmissior | n range switch | T | СМ | |
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| | 2 | | 4 | |
| | 5 | ł | 7 | |
| 550 | | F 44 | | |
| F52 | 6 | F44 | 6 | Existed |
| | 8 | | 6 | |
| | 9 | | 5 | |
| • | ction result r | <u>iormal?</u> | | |
| | GO TO 5. | | | |
| | | nlago molfu | notioning no | |
| | Repair or re | • | nctioning pa | |
| CHECK | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE | TWEEN TR | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) |
| CHECK | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE | TWEEN TR | RANSMISSIC | |
| CHECK | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee | TWEEN TR | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) |
| CHECK | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee | TWEEN TR | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) |
| CHECK | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee | TWEEN TR | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) |
| CHECK | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee | TWEEN TR | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) |
| CHECK | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee range switch Terminal | TWEEN TR | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) |
| CHECK | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee range switch Terminal 2 | TWEEN TR | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) |
| heck conti Fransmission Connector | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity between range switch Terminal 2 5 | - ETWEEN TR en transmiss — | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) |
| heck conti Fransmission Connector | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee range switch Terminal 2 5 6 | - ETWEEN TR en transmiss — | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) |
| P.CHECK heck conti Transmission Connector F52 | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity between range switch Terminal 2 5 6 8 9 | Ground | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) |
| CHECK heck conti Transmission Connector F52 | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity between range switch Terminal 2 5 6 8 | Ground | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) |
| CHECK heck conti Transmission Connector F52 the inspen YES >> | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity between range switch Terminal 2 5 6 8 9 ction result r GO TO 6. | Ground | RANSMISSIC | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) witch harness connector terminals and ground. |
| CHECK heck conti Transmission Connector F52 the inspen YES >> NO >> | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity between range switch Terminal 2 5 6 8 9 ction result r GO TO 6. | Ground | ANSMISSIC sion range sv Continuity Not existed | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) witch harness connector terminals and ground. |
| CHECK heck conti Transmission Connector F52 F52 the inspen YES >> NO >> O.CHECK | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity between range switch Terminal 2 5 6 8 9 <u>ction result r</u> GO TO 6. Repair or re | Ground anormal? SION RANG | ANSMISSIC sion range sv Continuity Not existed | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) witch harness connector terminals and ground. |
| CHECK heck conti Transmission Connector F52 F52 THE inspen YES >> NO >> NO >> CHECK heck trans | Repair or re CIRCUIT BE nuity between range switch Terminal 2 5 6 8 9 <u>ction result r</u> GO TO 6. Repair or re | Ground Ground Cormal? SION RANG | ANSMISSIC sion range sv Continuity Not existed | ON RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2) witch harness connector terminals and ground. |

Revision: April 2013

P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

7. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.

2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and transmission range switch.

| IPDN | IPDM E/R | | Transmission range switch | | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|------------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity | |
| E45 | 21 | F52 | 4 | Existed | |

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-22</u>, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —".
- Short circuit in harness between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal 21 and transmission range switch harness connector terminal 4.
- 10A fuse (No. 49, IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-39, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement".

IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection (Transmission Range Switch)

INFOID:000000009019928

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

| Transmission range switch | Condition | Continuity |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Terminal | | , |
| 7 – 10 | Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions | Existed |
| 7 = 10 | Other than the above | Not existed |
| 4 – 5 | Manual lever: "P" position | Existed |
| 4-5 | Other than the above | Not existed |
| 4 - 8 | Manual lever: "R" position | Existed |
| 4-0 | Other than the above | Not existed |
| 4 - 9 | Manual lever: "N position | Existed |
| 4 - 5 | Other than the above | Not existed |
| 4-2 | Manual lever: "D" position | Existed |
| 4-2 | Other than the above | Not existed |
| 4 - 6 | Manual lever: "L" position | Existed |
| 4-0 | Other than the above | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> <u>250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019929

А

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| P0711 | Transmission Fluid Tempera- ture Sensor A Circuit Range/ Performance | Under the following diagnosis conditions, CVT fluid temperature recognized by TCM does not change for 10 minutes or more in a temperature range. Diagnosis condition Selector lever: "D" position Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more Engine speed: 450 rpm or more Accelerator pedal position: 1.0/8 or more TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V CVT fluid temperature: Less than 10°C NOTE: Every time the CVT fluid temperature increases, reset the detection time and start the diagnosis again. | CVT fluid temperature sensor |
| TC CC | NFIRMATION PROCED | DURE | |
| .PREF | ARATION BEFORE WOR | K | |
| | | | |
| anothe | r "DTC CONFIRMATION I | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| | r "DTC CONFIRMATION F seconds, then perform the | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn next test. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| east 10 : | seconds, then perform the | | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| east 10 s | seconds, then perform the | next test. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| ast 10 | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC | next test. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| east 10 : PERF | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC the engine. | next test. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| PERF | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC the engine. the vehicle. | next test. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| PERF . Start . Drive . Main | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC the engine. the vehicle. tain the following condition | next test. ON PROCEDURE ns for a total of 10 minutes or more. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| 2.PERF . Start . Drive . Main | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC the engine. the vehicle. tain the following condition | next test. ON PROCEDURE ns for a total of 10 minutes or more. : "D" position | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| PERF . Start . Drive . Main . Sa | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC the engine. the vehicle. tain the following condition elector lever ccelerator pedal position | next test. ON PROCEDURE ns for a total of 10 minutes or more. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| PERF . Start . Drive . Main . Sain . A | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC the engine. the vehicle. tain the following condition elector lever ccelerator pedal position | next test. ON PROCEDURE ns for a total of 10 minutes or more. : "D" position : 1.0/8 or more | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| PERF Drive | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC the engine. the vehicle. tain the following condition elector lever ccelerator pedal position ehicle speed | next test. ON PROCEDURE ns for a total of 10 minutes or more. : "D" position : 1.0/8 or more | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| PERF . Start . Drive . Main . Stop . Stop . Chee | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC the engine. the vehicle. tain the following condition elector lever ccelerator pedal position ehicle speed the vehicle. | next test. ON PROCEDURE ns for a total of 10 minutes or more. : "D" position : 1.0/8 or more | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| PERF PERF Start Drive Main Start A Stop Stop Chee Stop TES | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC the engine. the vehicle. tain the following condition elector lever ccelerator pedal position ehicle speed the vehicle. ck the first trip DTC. <u>" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-166, "Diagno</u> | next test. ON PROCEDURE ns for a total of 10 minutes or more. : "D" position : 1.0/8 or more : 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| PERF Drive Start Drive Main S Main S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATION the engine. the vehicle. tain the following condition elector lever ccelerator pedal position ehicle speed the vehicle. ck the first trip DTC. <u>1" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-166, "Diagnone</u> >> INSPECTION END | next test. ON PROCEDURE ns for a total of 10 minutes or more. : "D" position : 1.0/8 or more : 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| PERF . Start . Start . Drive . Main . Main . Stop . Stop . Chee <u>s "P0711</u> YES NO | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIC the engine. the vehicle. tain the following condition elector lever ccelerator pedal position ehicle speed the vehicle. ck the first trip DTC. <u>" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-166, "Diagno</u> | next test. ON PROCEDURE ns for a total of 10 minutes or more. : "D" position : 1.0/8 or more : 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| PERF PERF Start Drive Main Stop Stop Chec Stop P0711 YES NO Diagno | seconds, then perform the >> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATION the engine. the vehicle. tain the following condition elector lever ccelerator pedal position ehicle speed the vehicle. ck the first trip DTC. <u>1" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-166, "Diagnone</u> >> INSPECTION END | next test. ON PROCEDURE Ins for a total of 10 minutes or more. : "D" position : 1.0/8 or more : 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more osis Procedure". | |

1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.

3. Check CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to TM-152, "Component Inspection (CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Ρ

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Component Inspection (CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor)

[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:000000009019931

1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

| CVT unit | Condition | Resistance |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Terminal | Condition | (Approx.) |
| | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°C) | 6.5 kΩ |
| 12 – 18 | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°C) | 2.2 kΩ |
| | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°C) | 0.87 kΩ |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A JIT DIAGNOSIS > [CVT: RE0F11A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019932

А

| | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|--|--|--|--|
| P0712 | Transmission Fluid Tempera- ture Sensor A Circuit Low | The CVT fluid temperature identified by th TCM is 180°C (356°F) or more continuous for 5 seconds or more under the following agnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Ignition switch: ON TCM power supply voltage: More than 1 | Harness or connector (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is shorted to ground) CVT fluid temperature sensor |
| | NFIRMATION PROCE | | |
| | | | urn ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| | seconds, then perform the | | |
| | >> GO TO 2. | | |
| | ORM DTC CONFIRMATION | ON PROCEDURE | |
| Start | the engine and wait for 1 | | |
| | k the first trip DTC. | | |
| | So to <u>TM-153</u> , "Diagno" | osis Procedure". | |
| | | | |
| | >> INSPECTION END | | |
| | sis Procedure | | INFOID:000000000019933 |
| iagno | | CM AND CVT UNIT | INFOID:000000000019933 |
| iagno CHEC. Turn | SIS Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T | | INFOID:00000009019933 |
| CHEC. | sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector an | | |
| CHEC. | sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector an k continuity between TCM | d CVT unit connector. | |
| CHEC .CHEC Turn Disco Chec | Sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector an k continuity between TCM | d CVT unit connector. | |
| CHEC. | Sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector an k continuity between TCM TCM tor Terminal | d CVT unit connector. / harness connector terminal and gro | |
| CHEC Turn Disco Chec Connec | Sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector an k continuity between TCM TCM tor Terminal | d CVT unit connector. A harness connector terminal and gra — Continuity | |
| CHEC Turn Disco Chec Connec F44 the ins (ES | Sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector an k continuity between TCM TCM tor Terminal 12 Gro pection result normal? >> GO TO 2. | d CVT unit connector. A harness connector terminal and gra — Continuity Dund Not existed | |
| CHEC Turn Disco Chec Connec F44 the ins (ES | Sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector an k continuity between TCM TCM TCM TCM 12 Gro pection result normal? >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace malf | d CVT unit connector. A harness connector terminal and gra — Continuity pund Not existed unctioning part. | |
| Connect Connect Connect Connect F44 CES NO CHEC | Sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector an k continuity between TCM TCM TCM TCM Terminal 12 Gro pection result normal? >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace malf K CVT FLUID TEMPERA | d CVT unit connector. A harness connector terminal and gra — Continuity bund Not existed unctioning part. TURE SENSOR | ound. |
| Connect Connect Connect Connect F44 the ins (CHEC CONNECT CONN | Sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector an k continuity between TCM TCM tor Terminal 12 Gro pection result normal? >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace malf K CVT FLUID TEMPERA /T fluid temperature sens | d CVT unit connector. A harness connector terminal and gra — Continuity pund Not existed unctioning part. TURE SENSOR | |
| Connect Connect Connect F44 the ins (ES CHEC heck CV pr)". | Sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector an k continuity between TCM TCM TCM TCM TCM Terminal 12 Gra pection result normal? >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace malf K CVT FLUID TEMPERA /T fluid temperature sens pection result normal? | d CVT unit connector. A harness connector terminal and gra — Continuity bund Not existed unctioning part. TURE SENSOR or. Refer to <u>TM-153. "Component In</u> | ound. |
| Connect Connect Connect F44 the ins (ES CHEC heck CV pr)". | Sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector an k continuity between TCM TCM TCM TCM TCM Terminal 12 Gra pection result normal? >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace malf K CVT FLUID TEMPERA /T fluid temperature sens pection result normal? >> Check intermittent inci | d CVT unit connector. A harness connector terminal and gra — Continuity bund Not existed unctioning part. TURE SENSOR or. Refer to <u>TM-153, "Component In</u> dent. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Inc</u> | ound. |
| Connect Connect Connect Connect F44 the ins (ES (CHEC heck C) (ES (CHEC heck C) (CHEC heck C) (CHEC (C) (CHEC (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C | Sis Procedure K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector and k continuity between TCM TCM tor Terminal 12 Gra pection result normal? >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace malf K CVT FLUID TEMPERA /T fluid temperature sens pection result normal? >> Check intermittent inci >> Repair or replace malf | d CVT unit connector. A harness connector terminal and gra — Continuity bund Not existed unctioning part. TURE SENSOR or. Refer to <u>TM-153, "Component In</u> dent. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Inc</u> | ound. spection (CVT Fluid Temperature Sen- |

| CVT unit | Condition | Resistance | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Terminal | Condition | (Approx.) | |
| | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°C) | 6.5 kΩ | |
| 12 – 18 | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°C) | 2.2 k Ω | |
| | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°C) | 0.87 kΩ | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019935

[CVT: RE0F11A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

В

А

| DTC | Trouble diagnos | is name | DTC de | etection condition | Possible causes |
|-----------|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| P0713 | Transmission Fluid ture Sensor A Circu | Tempera-si Jit High - - | CM is -40°C (-4 seconds or more is conditions: Diagnosis cond Ignition switch: Vehicle speed: | | Harness or connector (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted to power supply) CVT fluid temperature sensor |
| тс со | NFIRMATION F | ROCEDU | RE | | |
| .PREP | ARATION BEFOR | RE WORK | | | |
| f anothe | "DTC CONFIRM | | OCEDURE" (| occurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| east 10 s | seconds, then per | form the ne | xt test. | | |
| | >> GO TO 2. | | | | |
| ~ | ORM DTC CONF | | PROCEDUR | F | |
| | the engine. | | TROOLDOR | <u> </u> | |
| | tain the following | condition fo | r 10 seconds | or more. | |
| Ve | hicle speed | · 20 km/h (12 | 2 MPH) or more | | |
| | the vehicle. | . 20 KII/II (12 | | | |
| | k the first trip DT | C. | | | |
| | <u>3" detected?</u> | | | | |
| | >> Go to <u>TM-153</u> >> INSPECTION | | Procedure". | | |
| | | | | | |
| | sis Procedure | | | | INFOID:00000000901993(|
| I.CHEC | K CIRCUIT BET | VEEN TCM | AND CVT U | NIT (PART 1) | |
| | ignition switch Ol | | х <i>и</i> т и | | |
| | onnect TCM conn k continuity betw | | | | unit harness connector terminals. |
| | ý | | | | |
| | ТСМ | CV | T unit | Continuity | |
| Connect | | Connector | Terminal | | |
| F44 | 12 | F46 | 12 | Existed | |
| | 11 | | 18 | | |
| | pection result nor | mal? | | | |
| | >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or repla | ace malfunc | tioning part | | |
| | K CIRCUIT BET | | • • | | |
| | K CIRCUIT BEIN | NEENICM | AND CVI U | | |

2. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| | + | | Valtaga |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------------------|
| т | СМ | _ | Voltage (Approx.) |
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| F44 | 12 | Ground | 0 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

3.CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to <u>TM-156</u>, "Component Inspection (CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection (CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor)

INFOID:000000009019937

1.CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

| CVT unit | Condition | Resistance |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Terminal | Condition | (Approx.) |
| | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°C) | 6.5 kΩ |
| 12 – 18 | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°C) | 2.2 kΩ |
| | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°C) | 0.87 kΩ |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

В

INFOID:000000009019938

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Poz15 Input/Turbine Speed Sensor A | | The primary speed sensor value is less than 150 rpm continuously for 5 seconds or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Secondary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (Primary speed sensor circuit is open |
| P0715 | Circuit | The primary speed sensor value is 240 rpm or less continuously for 500 msec or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions 10-msec-ago primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | or shorted) Primary speed sensor |
| rc coi | NFIRMATION PROCED | URE | |
| AUTION e carefi | l: Il of the driving speed. | | |
| | ARATION BEFORE WORK | < | |
| | | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| | econds, then perform the | | |
| | | | |
| | >> GO TO 2. K DTC DETECTION | | |
| | | | |
| | the engine. the vehicle. | | |
| Maint | ain the following condition | s for 10 seconds or more. | |
| Se | lector lever : "L" POSITIC | DN | |
| Vel | hicle speed : 40 km/h (25 | MPH) or more | |
| | the vehicle. | | |
| | k the first trip DTC. <u> " detected?</u> | | |
| | So to <u>TM-157</u> , "Diagno" | sis Procedure". | |
| | >> INSPECTION END | | |
| iagnos | sis Procedure | | INFOID:000000009019939 |
| .CHEC | K PRIMARY SPEED SEN | SOR POWER CIRCUIT | |
| | ignition switch OFF. | | |
| | nnect primary speed sens ignition switch ON. | SOF CONNECTOR. | |
| | | speed sensor harness connector term | inal and ground. |
| | 1 | | |
| | + | | |
| Primary | speed sensor – | Voltage | |

| Connector | Terminal | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|--|--|
| F50 | 3 | Ground | 10 – 16 V | | |
| Is the inspection result normal? | | | | | |

Revision: April 2013

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 6.

2. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

| Primary sp | eed sensor | | Continuity |
|------------|------------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | Continuity |
| F50 | 1 | Ground | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

| Primary speed sensor | | TCM | | Continuity |
|----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| F50 | 2 | F44 | 35 | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

| Primary sp | eed sensor | | Continuity |
|------------|------------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | _ | Continuity |
| F50 | 2 | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.

- 2. Lift the vehicle.
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Check frequency of primary speed sensor.

| + TCM | | | Condition | Frequency (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|---|--|
| Connector | Terminal | | | (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| F44 | 35 | Ground | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 1,100 Hz 1mSec/div |

Is the inspection result normal?

P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

| < DTC/CIRC | UIT DIAGNO | | | [CVT: RE0F11A] |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|---|
| YES >> (NO >> | Check intermi | ttent inciden | t. Refer to | GI-41, "Intermittent Incident". 240, "Removal and Installation". |
| • | | • • | | PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR |
| 1. Disconn | ect IPDM E/R ontinuity betw | connector. | | s connector terminal and primary speed sensor harness con- |
| IPD | M E/R | Primary spe | ed sensor | |
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | - Continuity |
| E45 | 21 | F50 | 3 | Existed |
| YES >> 0 NO >> 1 7.DETECT Check the fo • Open circu gram — Ig • Short circu ness conne | hition Power S it in harness ector terminal | ace malfunc DNING ITEN suit in harnes <u>Supply —"</u> . between IPE 3. | IS ss betwee DM E/R ha | rts. n ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-22, "Wiring Dia-</u> arness connector terminal 21 and primary speed sensor har- "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement". |
| YES >> (| result normal' Check intermi Repair or repla | ttent inciden | | <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . r ts . |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| P0720 | Output Speed Sensor Circuit | The output speed sensor value is less than 150 rpm continuously for 10 seconds or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Selector lever: "D", "L" or "R" position Auxiliary gearbox shifting is not in progress. When the "D" position switch, "L" position switch or "R" position switch is ON, the out- put speed has not experienced 250 rpm or more. After shifting the selector lever, the input speed has experienced less than 300 rpm. Secondary pulley speed: 1,500 rpm or more TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (Output speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) Output speed sensor |
| | | The output speed sensor value is 90 rpm or less continuously for 500 msec or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions 10-msec-ago output speed: 730 rpm or more TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.

2. Drive the vehicle.

3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

| Selector lever | : "D" position |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Vehicle speed | : 55 km/h (34 MPH) or |

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0720" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-160, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009019941

1. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect output speed sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

more

INFOID:000000009019940

P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| | + | | | | Α |
|--|---|---|---|---|------------|
| Output spe | eed sensor | - | Voltage | | |
| Connector | Terminal | | | | В |
| F41 | 3 | Ground | 10 – 16 V | | _ |
| Is the inspect | tion result no | rmal? | | | |
| | GO TO 2. | | | | С |
| • | 30 TO 6. | | | | _ |
| 2. CHECK 0 | UTPUT SPE | ED SENSC | OR GROUN | D CIRCUIT | — TN |
| Check contin | uity between | output spe | ed sensor h | arness connector terminal and ground. | |
| Output spe | eed sensor | | 0 11 11 | | E |
| Connector | Terminal | | Continuity | | |
| F41 | 1 | Ground | Existed | | |
| Is the inspect | tion result no | rmal? | 1 | | F |
| | GO TO 3. | | | | |
| NO >> F | Repair or repl | ace malfun | ctioning par | ts. | |
| СНЕСК С | IRCUIT BET | WEEN OU | TPUT SPE | D SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1) | (|
| 1. Turn iani | tion switch O | FF | | | |
| | ect TCM conr | | | | F |
| | ontinuity betw | veen output | t speed sen | sor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connect | or ' |
| terminal. | | | | | |
| Output on | adapper | _ | | | |
| Output spe | | т. | <u>~м</u> | | |
| Connector | | | CM | Continuity | |
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | | I |
| F41 | Terminal 2 | Connector F44 | 1 | Continuity Existed | J |
| F41 Is the inspect | Terminal 2 tion result no | Connector F44 | Terminal | | |
| F41 Is the inspect YES >> (| Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. | Connector F44 rmal? | Terminal 24 | Existed | |
| F41 Is the inspect YES >> (NO >> F | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun | Terminal 24 ctioning par | Existed ts. | ļ |
| F41 Is the inspect YES >> (NO >> F | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun | Terminal 24 ctioning par | Existed | |
| F41 <u>Is the inspect</u> YES >> C NO >> F 4. CHECK C | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun WEEN OU | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPER | Existed ts. | |
| F41 <u>Is the inspect</u> YES >> C NO >> F 4. CHECK C Check contin | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET uity between | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun WEEN OU | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPER | Existed ts. ED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) | - |
| F41 <u>Is the inspect</u> YES >> C NO >> F 4 .CHECK C Check contin | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun WEEN OU | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPEI ed sensor h | Existed ts. ED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) | L |
| F41 <u>Is the inspect</u> YES >> C NO >> F 4. CHECK C Check contin | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET uity between | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun WEEN OU | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPER | Existed ts. ED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) | L |
| F41 <u>Is the inspect</u> YES >> C NO >> F 4. CHECK C Check contin Output spe | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET uity between | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun WEEN OU | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPEI ed sensor h | Existed ts. ED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) | L |
| F41 <u>Is the inspect</u> YES >> (NO >> F 4 .CHECK C Check contin Output spe Connector F41 | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET uity between eed sensor Terminal 2 | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun WEEN OU output spe Ground | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPER ed sensor h Continuity | Existed ts. ED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) | L |
| F41 <u>Is the inspect</u> YES >> (NO >> F 4 .CHECK C Check contin Output spect Connector F41 <u>Is the inspect</u> YES >> (| Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET uity between eed sensor Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 5. | Connector F44 mal? ace malfun WEEN OU output spe — Ground rmal? | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPER ed sensor h Continuity Not existed | Existed ts. ED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) arness connector terminal and ground. | L |
| F41 <u>Is the inspect</u> YES >> C NO >> F 4 .CHECK C Check contin Output spect Connector F41 Is the inspect YES >> C NO >> F | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET uity between eed sensor Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 5. Repair or repl | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun WEEN OU output spe — Ground rmal? ace malfun | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPER ed sensor h Continuity Not existed | Existed ts. ED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) arness connector terminal and ground. | L |
| F41 <u>Is the inspect</u> YES >> C NO >> F 4 .CHECK C Check contin Output spect Connector F41 Is the inspect YES >> C NO >> F | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET uity between eed sensor Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 5. Repair or repl | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun WEEN OU output spe — Ground rmal? ace malfun | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPER ed sensor h Continuity Not existed | Existed ts. ED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) arness connector terminal and ground. | L |
| F41 Is the inspect YES >> C NO >> F 4.CHECK C Check contin Output spect Connector F41 Is the inspect YES >> C NO >> F 5.CHECK T | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET uity between eed sensor Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 5. Repair or repl | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun WEEN OU output spe — Ground rmal? ace malfun IGNALS | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPER ed sensor h Continuity Not existed ctioning par | Existed ts. ED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) arness connector terminal and ground. | L M |
| $\begin{tabular}{ c c c c }\hline F41 \\ \hline Is the inspect \\ YES >> C \\ NO >> F \\ \hline 4. CHECK C \\ \hline Check contin \\ \hline \hline 0utput spec \\ \hline Connector \\ F41 \\ \hline Is the inspect \\ YES >> C \\ NO >> F \\ \hline 5. CHECK T \\ \hline 1. Connect \\ 2. Lift the vertex \\ \hline \end{tabular}$ | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET uity between eed sensor Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 5. Repair or repl CM INPUT S all of disconr ehicle. | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun WEEN OU output spe — Ground rmal? ace malfun IGNALS | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPER ed sensor h Continuity Not existed ctioning par | Existed ts. ED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) arness connector terminal and ground. | C |
| F41Is the inspectYES>> CNO>> FOutput spectConnectorF41Is the inspectYES>> CNO>> F5.CHECK T1. Connect2. Lift the vol3. Start the | Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 4. Repair or repl IRCUIT BET uity between eed sensor Terminal 2 tion result no GO TO 5. Repair or repl CM INPUT S all of disconr ehicle. | Connector F44 rmal? ace malfun WEEN OU output spe — Ground rmal? ace malfun IGNALS nected conr | Terminal 24 ctioning par TPUT SPEF ed sensor h Continuity Not existed ctioning par nectors. | Existed ts. ED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2) arness connector terminal and ground. | L M |

P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| | + CM | | Condition | Frequency (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|--------|---|--|
| Connector | Terminal | | | (-) |
| F44 | 24 | Ground | Selector lever: "L" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) | 200 Hz 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1904GB |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace output speed sensor. Refer to <u>TM-242</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

6.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

- 1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
- 2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and output speed sensor harness connector terminal.

| IPDN | /I E/R | Output sp | eed sensor | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| E45 | 21 | F41 | 3 | Existed |

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-22</u>, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —".
- Short circuit in harness between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal 21 and output speed sensor harness connector terminal 3.
- 10A fuse (No.49, IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-39, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement".
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

А

В

INFOID:000000009019942

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes | |
|-----------------|--|---|--|----|
| P0740 | Torque Converter Clutch Cir- cuit/Open | The TCM torque converter clutch solenoid valve current monitor reading is 200 mA or less continuously for 5 seconds or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Solenoid valve output current: 750 mA or more GND short diagnosis of the solenoid valve circuit is not satisfied. TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to pow- er supply) Torque converter clutch solenoid valve | TN |
| | NFIRMATION PROCED | URE | | F |
| AUTION | <mark>∖</mark> : ul of the driving speed. | | | |
| 1 | ARATION BEFORE OPER | ATION (PART 1) | | G |
| | | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at | |
| east 10 s | seconds, then perform the | next test. | | Н |
| 2 | >> GO TO 2. | | | |
| 2.PREP | ARATION BEFORE OPER | ATION (PART 2) | | 1 |
|)) With C | ONSULT | | | 1 |
| | the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN | SMISSION" | | J |
| . Selec | ct "FLUID TEMP". | | | J |
| . Confi | Irm that the CVT huid temp | perature is in the following range. | | |
| FL | .UID TEMP : 10°C (50°F) o | r more | | K |
| With G Start | iST the engine. | | | |
| | he CVT fluid to 10°C (50°F |) or more. | | |
| Wher | n the ambient temperature | e is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usuall | y increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to | |
| | F) with driving in an urban <u>T fluid 10°C (50°F) or mor</u> u | area for approximately 10 minutes. | | N |
| | >> GO TO 3. | | | |
| NO > | > 1. Warm the transaxle2. GO TO 3. | <u>.</u> | | Ν |
| | K DTC DETECTION | | | |
| | the vehicle. | | | С |
| - | tain the following condition | s for 10 seconds or more. | | |
| Se | elector lever : "D" p | position | | Ρ |
| Ve | | m/h (25 MPH) or more | | |
| | the vehicle. k the first trip DTC. | | | |
| | <u>" detected?</u> | | | |
| | >> Go to TM-164 "Diagno | sis Procedure" | | |

YES >> Go to <u>TM-164. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009019943

[CVT: RE0F11A]

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

| Т | CM | CV1 | Γunit | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| F44 | 38 | F46 | 8 | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Check torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-164</u>, "Component Inspection (Torque Converter <u>Clutch Solenoid Valve</u>)".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection (Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve)

INFOID:000000009019944

1. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

| CVT unit | | Condition | Resistance |
|----------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Terminal | | Condition | (Approx.) |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 6.1 Ω |
| 8 | Ground | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.9 Ω |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 7.7 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| P0743 | Torque Converter Clutch Cir- cuit Electrical | The TCM torque converter clutch solenoid valve current monitor reading is 200 mA or less continuously for 480 msec or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Solenoid valve output current: 750 mA or more GND short circuit diagnosis occurs in the solenoid valve drive circuit. TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground) Torque converter clutch solenoid valve |
| | NFIRMATION PROCED | URE | |
| CAUTION Be carefi | <mark>∖:</mark> JI of the driving speed. | | |
| 4 | ARATION BEFORE OPER | ATION (PART 1) | |
| | | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| least 10 s | econds, then perform the | next test. | |
| ; | >> GO TO 2. | | |
| 2.PREP | ARATION BEFORE OPER | ATION (PART 2) | |
| With C | | | |
| 2. Selec | the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN | SMISSION". | |
| | t "FLUID TEMP". rm that the CVT fluid temp | perature is in the following range. | |
| | UID TEMP : 10°C (50°F) or | | |
| @With G | | | |
| | the engine. ne CVT fluid to 10°C (58°F | | |
| NOT | E: | | |
| | | e is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usuall area for approximately 10 minutes. | y increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to |
| | <u>T fluid 10°C (58°F) or mor</u> | <u>e?</u> | |
| | > GO TO 3. > 1. Warm the transaxle | | |
| • | 2. GO TO 3. | | |
| | K DTC DETECTION | | |
| | the vehicle. tain the following condition | s for 5 seconds or more. | |
| Se | elector lever : "D" p | position | |
| | | m/h (25 MPH) or more | |
| | the vehicle. k the first trip DTC. | | |
| | " detected? | | |
| YES : | >> Go to TM-166 "Diagno | sis Procedure" | |

YES >> Go to <u>TM-166. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END A INFOID:000000009019945

В

P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009019946

[CVT: RE0F11A]

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

| T | CM | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | Continuity |
| F44 | 38 | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Check torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-166</u>, "Component Inspection (Torque Converter <u>Clutch Solenoid Valve</u>)".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection (Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve)

INFOID:000000009019947

1. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

| CVT unit | | Condition | Resistance |
|----------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Terminal | | Condition | (Approx.) |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 6.1 Ω |
| 8 | Ground | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.9 Ω |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 7.7 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

А

В

INFOID:000000009019948

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|---|--|--|--|
| P0744 | Torque converter clutch circuit intermittent | The torque converter slip speed is at or above a set value (40 rpm + (Vehicle speed / 2) con- tinuously for 30 seconds or more under the fol- lowing diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1.0/8 or more Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more Engine speed: 450 rpm or more CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) ≤ CVT fluid temperature ≤ 180°C (356°F) Lockup command is being given (except for slip lockup). LU PRS: More than 0.2 MPa TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Torque converter clutch solenoid valve Control valve assembly Torque converter |
| | NFIRMATION PROCED | | |
| | | | |
| | ul of the driving speed. | | |
| PREP | ARATION BEFORE OPER | ATION 1 | |
| anothe | r "DTC CONFIRMATION F | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| ast 10 s | seconds, then perform the | next test. | |
| | • | | |
| | | | |
| | >> GO TO 2. | | |
| | >> GO TO 2. ARATION BEFORE OPER | | |
| .PREP | ARATION BEFORE OPER | | |
| PREP. With C Start | ARATION BEFORE OPER CONSULT the engine. | ATION 2 | |
| PREP With C Start Selec Selec | ARATION BEFORE OPER CONSULT the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". | RATION 2 SMISSION". | |
| PREP With C Start Selec Selec | ARATION BEFORE OPER CONSULT the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". | ATION 2 | |
| PREP With C Start Selec Selec Conf | ARATION BEFORE OPER CONSULT the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". irm that the CVT fluid temp | ATION 2 SMISSION". perature is in the range below. | |
| PREP With C Start Selec Selec Conf | ARATION BEFORE OPER the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". irm that the CVT fluid temp .UID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or n | ATION 2 SMISSION". perature is in the range below. | |
| PREP With C Start Selec Selec Conf FL With C | ARATION BEFORE OPER the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". irm that the CVT fluid temp .UID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or n | ATION 2 SMISSION". perature is in the range below. | |
| PREP With C Start Selec Conf FL With C Start Set t | ARATION BEFORE OPER the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". irm that the CVT fluid temp UID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or n ST the engine. he CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) | ATION 2 SMISSION". berature is in the range below. | |
| PREP With C Start Selea Conf FL With C Start Set t NOT | ARATION BEFORE OPER the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". irm that the CVT fluid temp UID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or n ST the engine. he CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F E: | ATION 2 SMISSION". perature is in the range below. nore | v increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to |
| PREP With C Start Selea Conf FL With C Start Set t Set t NOT | ARATION BEFORE OPER the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". irm that the CVT fluid temp UID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or n ST the engine. he CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F E: n the ambient temperature | ATION 2 SMISSION". berature is in the range below. | y increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to |
| PREP With C Start Selec Conf FL With C Start Start Start Start Start NOT Whe 176° | ARATION BEFORE OPER the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". irm that the CVT fluid temp UID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or n ST the engine. he CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F E: n the ambient temperature | ATION 2 SMISSION". berature is in the range below. nore) or more. e is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usuall area for approximately 10 minutes. | y increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to |
| PREP With C Start Selec Conf FL With C Start Set t NOT Whe 176° the CV ES | ARATION BEFORE OPER the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". irm that the CVT fluid temp UID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or n ST the engine. he CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F E: n the ambient temperature F) with driving in an urban T fluid 20°C (68°F) or more >> GO TO 3. | ATION 2 SMISSION". perature is in the range below. nore () or more. e is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usuall area for approximately 10 minutes. e? | y increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to |
| PREP With C Start Selec Conf FL With C Start Set t NOT Whe 176° the CV ES | ARATION BEFORE OPER the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". irm that the CVT fluid temp LUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or n GST the engine. he CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F E: n the ambient temperature F) with driving in an urban <u>T fluid 20°C (68°F) or more</u> >> GO TO 3. >> 1. Warm the transaxte | ATION 2 SMISSION". perature is in the range below. nore () or more. e is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usuall area for approximately 10 minutes. e? | y increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to |
| PREP With C Start Selec Conf FL With C Start Start Start Start Start NOT Whe 176° the CV ES | ARATION BEFORE OPER the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". irm that the CVT fluid temp UID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or n ST the engine. he CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F E: n the ambient temperature F) with driving in an urban T fluid 20°C (68°F) or more >> GO TO 3. | ATION 2 SMISSION". perature is in the range below. nore () or more. e is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usuall area for approximately 10 minutes. e? | y increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to |
| PREP With C Start Selec Conf FL With C Start Start NOT Whe 176° the CV ES IO | ARATION BEFORE OPER the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". irm that the CVT fluid temp .UID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or m ST the engine. he CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F E: n the ambient temperature F) with driving in an urban <u>T fluid 20°C (68°F) or more</u> >> GO TO 3. >> 1. Warm the transaxle 2. GO TO 3. | ATION 2 SMISSION". perature is in the range below. nore () or more. e is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usuall area for approximately 10 minutes. e? | y increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to |

Vehicle speed

Accelerator pedal position

: 1.0/8 or more

: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

| FUT TONGOL CONVENTEN | |
|--|------------------------|
| < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > | [CVT: RE0F11A] |
| 3. Stop the vehicle. | |
| 4. Check the first trip DTC. | |
| <u>Is "P0744" detected?</u> | |
| YES >> Go to TM-168, "Diagnosis Procedure". | |
| NO >> INSPECTION END | |
| Diagnosis Procedure | INFOID:000000009019949 |
| 1. CHECK LINE PRESSURE | |
| Perform line pressure test. Refer to TM-131, "Work Procedure". | |
| Is the inspection result normal? | |
| YES >> GO TO 2. | |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items. | |
| 2. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE | |
| 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. | |
| 2. Disconnect CVT unit connector. | |
| Check torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-168</u>, "Component Ins verter Clutch Solenoid Valve)". | pection (Torque Con- |
| Is the inspection result normal? | |
| YES >> GO TO 3. | |
| NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items. | |
| 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT | |
| Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident". | |
| Is the inspection result normal? | |
| YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250</u> , " <u>Removal and Installatio</u> NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items. | <u>n"</u> . |
| Component Inspection (Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve) | INFOID:000000009019950 |

1. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

| CVT unit | | - Condition Resistant (Approx | |
|----------|--|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Terminal | | | |
| 8 Ground | | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 6.1 Ω |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.9 Ω |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 7.7 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes | |
|-------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| P0746 | Pressure Control Solenoid A Performance/Stuck Off | The detecting condition A or detection condition B is detected twice or more (1 second or more later after detection of the first) in the same DC under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions After the ignition switch is ON, 500 msec or more have passed. Selector lever: Other than "P" and "N" positions Idle is not being detected. Engine speed: 600 rpm or more Primary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more Acceleration/deceleration speed: -0.05 G or more The primary pulley speed experienced 306 rpm or more and the secondary pulley speed experienced 230 rpm or more at least once. The output speed is 107 rpm or less or the secondary pulley speed exceeds 61 rpm. Detection condition A Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 2.55 is 200 msec or more continuously. Detection condition B Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 3.35 is 100 msec or more continuously. | Line pressure solenoid valve Control valve assembly | C TM E F G H I J |

NOTE:

DC stands for "DRIVING CYCLE" and indicates a series of driving cycle of "Ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow driving \rightarrow OFF".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE CAUTION: Be careful of the driving speed. 1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test. >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.

2. Drive the vehicle.

3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

| Selector lever | : "D" position |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Accelerator pedal position | : 0.1/8 or more |
| Vehicle speed | : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more |

TM-169

Ρ

A

В

P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0746" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-170, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
- Check line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-170</u>, "Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid <u>Valve</u>)"

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.
- 2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Perform line pressure test. Refer to TM-131, "Work Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid Valve)

1.CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

| CVT unit | | Condition | Resistance | |
|----------|--|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| Terminal | | Condition | (Approx.) | |
| 1 Ground | | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 5.3 Ω | |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.0 Ω | |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 6.7 Ω | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> <u>250. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

2014 Note

TM-170

[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:0000000009019953

INFOID:000000009019952

P0846 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0846 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| | | INFOID:000000009019954 |
|--|--|------------------------|
| | | |

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|--|---|---|---|
| P0846 | Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Range/Performance | The detection conditions continuously for 5 seconds or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Selector lever: "D" position The primary pulley speed experienced 306 rpm or more and the secondary pulley speed experienced 230 rpm or more at least once. Wheel spin is not being detected. The rate of change in pulley ratio: Between -0.09 and +0.09 inclusive Solenoid valve output current: 750 mA or more GND short diagnosis of the solenoid valve circuit is not satisfied. TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Detection conditions After the value of "Actual secondary pressure - Target secondary pressure" exceeds 0.675 MPa: The rate of change in vehicle speed [km/h (MPH)]: Between -49 (-30) and +49 (+30) inclusive The rate of change in accelerator pedal angle: Between -1.3/8 and +1.3/8 inclusive | Secondary pressure sensor Control valve assembly |
| CAUTIO | NFIRMATION PROCED <mark>N:</mark> ul of the driving speed. | DURE | |
| | ARATION BEFORE WORI | к | |
| | | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| least 10 s | seconds, then perform the | next test. | |
| | >> GO TO 2. | | |
| 2.CHEC | K DTC DETECTION | | |
| Shift Drive | the engine. the selector lever to "D" po the vehicle at a constant of TION: | osition. velocity of 40 km/h (25 MPH) at lease f | or 10 seconds. |
| 4. Stop 5. Chec | te same time, the acceler the vehicle. ok the first trip DTC. <u>ordetected?</u> | ator pedal angle must be maintained | l constant. |
| YES | > Go to <u>TM-171, "Diagno</u> >> INSPECTION END | sis Procedure". | |
| Diagno | sis Procedure | | INFOID:00000009019955 |
| 4 | | | |

1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNAL

1. Start the engine.

2. Check voltage between TCM connector terminal and ground.

TM-171

[CVT: RE0F11A]

А

В

P0846 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| T(| + CM | _ | Condition | Voltage |
|-----------|----------|--------|--|---------------|
| Connector | Terminal | | | |
| F44 | 16 | Ground | Selector lever: "N" positionAt idle | 0.88 – 0.92 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> There is a malfunction of secondary pressure sensor value. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B [CVT: RE0F11A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019956

А

В

С

ТΜ

Е

F

G

Н

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|---|--|--|--|
| P0847 | Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low | The secondary pressure sensor voltage is 0.09 V or less continuously for 5 seconds or more under the following diagnosis condi- tions: Diagnosis conditions CVT fluid temperature: -20°C (-4°F) or more TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground) Secondary pressure sensor Control valve assembly |
| отс со | NFIRMATION PROCED | URE | |
| 1.PREP | ARATION BEFORE WORK | K | |
| | | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| least 10 s | econds, then perform the | next test. | |
| | | | |
| ~ | >> GO TO 2. | | |
| Z .CHEC | K DTC DETECTION | | |
| 1. Start 2. Selec 3. Selec 4. Maint | ONSULT the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "FLUID TEMP". tain the following condition | s for 10 seconds or more. | |
| FL | UID TEMP : –19°C (–2.2°F |) or more | |
| | k the first trip DTC. | | |
| With G 1. Start | the engine and wait for at | least 10 seconds | |
| | TION: | | |
| for a 2. Chec <u>ls "P0847</u> YES 3 | pproximately 5 minutes. k the first trip DTC. <u>"detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-173, "Diagno</u> | re is –20°C (–4°F) or less and the en <u>sis Procedure"</u> . | gine is cold, warm up the engine |
| NO > | >> INSPECTION END | | |
| Diagnos | sis Procedure | | INFOID:000000000019957 |
| 1 .chec | K CIRCUIT BETWEEN TO | CM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1) | |
| 1. Turn 2. Disco | ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector and | | unit harness connector terminals. |

| ТСМ | | TCM CVT un | | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|--------------------|----|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector Terminal | | Continuity |
| | 11 | | 18 | |
| F44 | 16 | F46 | 14 | Existed |
| | 26 | | 22 | 1 |

Is the inspection result normal?

J

Κ

L

Μ



Ο

Ρ

P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

| ТСМ | | | Continuity | |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------------|--|
| Connector | Terminal | | Continuity | |
| F44 | 16 | Ground | Not existed | |
| | 26 | Ground | NOT EXISTEN | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- 1. Connect all connectors removed.
- 2. Start the engine.
- 3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

| + TCM | | | | |
|-----------|----------|--------|--|---------------|
| | | - | Condition | Voltage |
| Connector | Terminal | | | |
| F44 | 16 | Ground | Selector lever: "N" positionAt idle | 0.88 – 0.92 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u><u>250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B DIAGNOSIS > [CVT: RE0F11A]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019958

А

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| P0848 | Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low | The secondary pressure sensor voltage is 4.7 V or more continuously for 5 seconds or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions CVT fluid temperature: -20°C (-4°F) or more Secondary pressure target value: 5.7 MPa or less TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is shorted to power supply) Secondary pressure sensor Control valve assembly |
| | NFIRMATION PROCED | | |
| 1. PREP/ | ARATION BEFORE WOR | К | |
| | "DTC CONFIRMATION I econds, then perform the | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, the next test | ignition switch OFF and wait for at |
| | | | |
| - | >> GO TO 2. | | |
| Z .CHEC | K DTC DETECTION | | |
| 1. Start | ONSULT the engine. :t "Data Monitor" in "TRAN | ISMISSION". | |
| 3. Selec | t "FLUID TEMP". | | |
| 4. Main | an the following condition | is for 10 seconds or more. | |
| | UID TEMP : –19°C (–2.2°F |) or more | |
| 5. Chec | k the first trip DTC. ST | | |
| 1. Start | the engine and wait for at | least 10 seconds. | |
| Whe | | re is –20°C (–4°F) or less and the en | gine is cold, warm up the engine |
| | oproximately 5 minutes. k the first trip DTC. | | |
| | "detected? | | |
| | > Go to <u>TM-175, "Diagno</u> >> INSPECTION END | <u>sis Procedure"</u> . | |
| | sis Procedure | | |
| | | | INFOID:000000009019959 |
| I.CHEC | K SECONDARY PRESSU | IRE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRC | JIT |
| | ignition switch OFF. Innect CVT unit connector | | |
| 3. Turn | ignition switch ON. | | |
| 4. Chec | k voltage between CVT u | nit harness connector terminal and grou | ina. |
| | + | | |
| | CVT unit – | Voltage | |

| _ | CV1 | ⁻ unit | _ | Voltage (Approx.) |
|--------------------|-----|-------------------|--------|----------------------|
| Connector Terminal | | | | |
| | F46 | 22 | Ground | 5.0 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

${\small 2.} {\small {\rm CHECK}} {\small {\rm SECONDARY}} {\small {\rm PRESSURE}} {\small {\rm SENSOR}} {\small {\rm SIGNAL}} {\small {\rm CIRCUIT}} {\small }$

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

| | Continuity | | |
|-----------|--------------------|--|-------------|
| Connector | Connector Terminal | | |
| F46 | 22 Other than 22 | | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.
- **3.**CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS
- 1. Connect all connectors removed.
- 2. Start the engine.
- 3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

| | + | | | |
|-----------|----------|-------------|--|---------------|
| TCM | | – Condition | Voltage | |
| Connector | Terminal | | | |
| F46 | 22 | Ground | Selector lever: "N" positionAt idle | 0.88 – 0.92 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> There is a malfunction of secondary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> <u>250. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

DTC Logic

[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:000000009019960

А

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

DTC DETECTION LOGIC В DTC DTC detection condition Possible causes Trouble diagnosis name An error is detected at the initial CAN diagno-P0863 тсм **TCM Communication Circuit** sis of TCM. DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE ТΜ **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at Е least 10 seconds, then perform the next test. >> GO TO 2. F CHECK DTC DETECTION 1. Turn ignition switch ON. 2. Check the DTC. Is "P0863" detected? >> Go to TM-177, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES >> INSPECTION END NO Н **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:000000009019961 **1.**CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDNT Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace TCM. Refer to TM-235, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. Κ

P0890 TCM

DTC Logic

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|---|--|--|
| P0890 | Transmission control module power relay sense circuit low | The battery voltage supplied to the TCM is less than 8.4 V continuously for 200 msec or more under the following diagnosis condition: Diagnosis condition TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.) TCM |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- Check the DTC.

Is "P0890" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-178, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP) CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

| | + | | |
|-----------|----------|--------|-----------|
| т | CM | - | Voltage |
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| F44 | 45 | Ground | 10 – 16 V |
| 1 44 | 46 | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TCM. Refer to <u>TM-235, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between battery positive terminal and TCM connectors terminals 45, and 46.
- 10A fuse (No.25, fuse and fusible link block). Refer to <u>PG-39, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

Revision: April 2013

TM-178

INFOID:000000009019962

INFOID:000000009019963

P0890 TCM

ICVT: RE0F11A1

| | CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > | [CVT: RE0F11A] | |
|-----------|---|----------------|--|
| YES NO | > Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41. "Intermittent Incident"</u>. > Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019964

[CVT: RE0F11A]

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|--|--|--|
| P0962 | Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit Low | The line pressure solenoid valve current is 200 mA or less continuously for 200 msec or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Solenoid output current: 750 mA or more GND short diagnosis of the solenoid drive circuit is satisfied. TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground) Line pressure solenoid valve |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the first trip DTC.
- Is "P0962" detected?
- YES >> Go to TM-180, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

| т | CM | | Continuity | |
|--------------------|----|--------|-------------|--|
| Connector Terminal | | | Continuity | |
| F44 | 30 | Ground | Not existed | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

Check line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-180</u>, "Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid <u>Valve</u>)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid Valve)

1. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

INFOID:000000009019965

INFOID:000000009019966

P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| CVT unit Terminal | | Condition | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 5.3 Ω |
| 1 | Ground | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.0 Ω |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 6.7 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> <u>250. "Removal and Installation"</u>. TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

В

С

P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009019967

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|---|--|--|
| P0963 | Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit High | The line pressure solenoid valve current is 200 mA or less continuously for 200 msec or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Solenoid output current: 750 mA or more GND short diagnosis of the solenoid drive circuit is not satisfied. TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply) Line pressure solenoid valve |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0963" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-182, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

| т | CM | CV1 | Continuity | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| F44 | 30 | F46 | 1 | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

Check line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to TM-182, "Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid Valve)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid Valve)

1. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

INFOID:000000009019969

P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| CVT unit Terminal | | Condition | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 5.3 Ω |
| 1 | Ground | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.0 Ω |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 6.7 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> <u>250. "Removal and Installation"</u>. TM

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

В

С

P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| P0965 | Pressure control solenoid B control circuit range perfor- mance | The detection conditions continuously for 5 seconds or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Selector lever: Other than "P" and "N" positions Auxiliary gearbox shifting is not in progress. Engine speed: More than 500 rpm Detection condition A Actual primary pulley ratio: 2.0 – 2.4 Target primary pulley ratio: Less than 1.2 Detection condition B Actual primary pulley ratio: 0.35 – 0.75 Target primary pulley ratio: More than 1.55 | Primary pressure solenoid valve |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- Be sure to perform "<u>TM-184, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>" and then perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PRO-CEDURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before the repairs. Doing so may result in a secondary malfunction.
- Be careful of the driving speed.
- **1**.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 20 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed

: 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0965" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-184, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

INFOID:000000009019971

P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | | DTC detection condition | Possible causes | |
|------------------|--|---|---|---|--------------|
| P0966 | Pressure control solenoid B control circuit low | 200 r more • Dia - So mo - GN sol | orimary pressure solenoid valve current is nA or less continuously for 480 msec or under the following diagnosis conditions: agnosis conditions lenoid valve output current: 750 mA or ore ID short circuit diagnosis occurs in the enoid valve drive circuit. M power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve cir- cuit shorted to ground) Primary pressure solenoid valve | C TN E |
| DTC CO | NFIRMATION PROCE | DURE | | | |
| 1 .PREP. | ARATION BEFORE WO | RK | | | F |
| | | | | ignition switch OFF and wait for at | |
| least 10 s | seconds, then perform th | e next t | est. | | G |
| : | >> GO TO 2. | | | | |
| 2. CHEC | K DTC DETECTION | | | | Н |
| | the engine and wait for | 5 secon | ds or more. | | |
| | <pre>k the first trip DTC. <u> or detected?</u> </pre> | | | | |
| YES : | >> Go to <u>TM-185, "Diag</u> i | nosis Pr | ocedure". | | |
| - | >> INSPECTION END | | | | J |
| Diagno | sis Procedure | | | INFOID:00000009019973 | |
| 1 .CHEC | K CIRCUIT BETWEEN | | ND CVT UNIT | | K |
| | ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector a | nd CVT | unit connector. | | |
| | | | ess connector terminal and groun | d. | L |
| | ТСМ | | | | |
| Connec | | | Continuity | | M |
| F44 | 40 Gr | ound | Not existed | | |
| | pection result normal? | | | | Ν |
| - | >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace ma | Ifunctio | ning parts. | | |
| ~ | K PRIMARY PRESSUR | | • • | | 0 |
| Check pr | | | | pection (Primary Pressure Solenoid | 0 |
| <u>Valve)"</u> . | | | | | |
| | <u>pection result normal?</u> >> Check intermittent ind | cident. F | Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incide | nt". | Ρ |
| | >> Repair or replace ma | | | <u></u> . | |
| Compo | nent Inspection (Pr | imary | Pressure Solenoid Valve) | INFOID:00000009019974 | |
| 1 .CHEC | K PRIMARY PRESSUR | E SOLE | ENOID VALVE | | |
| | | | nector terminal and ground. | | |
| - | - | | | | |

TM-185

[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:0000000009019972

А

В

P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| CVT unit Terminal | _ | Condition | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 5.3 Ω |
| 2 | Ground | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.0 Ω |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 6.7 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis n | ame | DTC det | ection condition | Possible causes | |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|--------------|
| P0967 | Pressure control solen control circuit high | oid B - S - C - C |) mA or less con re under the follo Diagnosis conditi Solenoid valve or nore GND short diagn ircuit is not satis | utput current: 750 mA or osis of the solenoid valve | Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve cir- cuit open or shorted to power supply) Primary pressure solenoid valve | C TM E |
| DTC CO | NFIRMATION PRO | OCEDUR | E | | | |
| 1.PREP | ARATION BEFORE | WORK | | | | F |
| | " "DTC CONFIRMA" seconds, then perfor | | | curs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at | |
| | seconds, then perior | | | | | G |
| - | >> GO TO 2. | | | | | |
| | K DTC DETECTION | | | | | Н |
| | the engine and wait k the first trip DTC. | for 5 seco | nds or more. | | | |
| | <u>" detected?</u> | | Due e e els une !! | | | I |
| YES NO | >> Go to <u>TM-187, "[</u> >> INSPECTION EN | Viagnosis F | <u>Procedure"</u> . | | | |
| Diagno | sis Procedure | | | | INFOID:00000009019976 | J |
| 1 .CHEC | K CIRCUIT BETWE | | AND CVT UN | IT | | K |
| | ignition switch OFF. | | | | | IX. |
| | onnect TCM connec k continuity betwee | | | | init harness connector terminal. | L |
| | | 01/7 | | | | |
| TCM CVT unit | | | | | | |
| Connect | or Terminal | - | | Continuity | | M |
| Connect F44 | Terminal 40 | Connector F46 | unit Terminal 2 | Continuity | | Μ |
| F44 Is the ins | 40 pection result norma | Connector F46 | Terminal | | | |
| F44 Is the ins YES | 40 pection result norma >> GO TO 2. | Connector F46 | Terminal 2 | | | M |
| F44 Is the ins YES NO | 40 pection result norma | Connector F46 al? e malfunctio | Terminal 2 oning parts. | Existed | | Ν |
| F44 Is the ins YES NO 2.CHEC Check pr | 40 pection result norma >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace K PRIMARY PRESS | Connector F46 al? e malfunctio SURE SOL | Terminal 2 oning parts. ENOID VAL | Existed | pection (Primary Pressure Solenoid | |
| F44 Is the ins YES NO 2.CHEC Check pri Valve)". | 40 pection result norma >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace K PRIMARY PRESS | Connector F46 al? e malfunctio SURE SOL noid valve. | Terminal 2 oning parts. ENOID VAL | Existed | pection (Primary Pressure Solenoid | Ν |
| F44 Is the ins YES NO 2.CHEC Check pri Valve)". Is the ins YES | 40 pection result norma >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace K PRIMARY PRESS mary pressure soler pection result norma >> Check intermitter | Connector F46 al? e malfunctio SURE SOL noid valve. al? nt incident. | Terminal 2 oning parts. ENOID VALV Refer to <u>TM</u> - Refer to <u>GI-</u> | Existed | | N |
| F44 Is the ins YES NO 2.CHEC Check pri Valve)". Is the ins YES NO | 40 pection result norma >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace K PRIMARY PRESS mary pressure soler pection result norma >> Check intermitter >> Repair or replace | Connector F46 al? e malfunctio SURE SOL noid valve. al? nt incident. e malfunctio | Terminal 2 oning parts. ENOID VALV Refer to <u>TM</u> - Refer to <u>GI-4</u> oning parts. | Existed /E 187. "Component Inst 11. "Intermittent Incide | <u>nt"</u> . | N |
| F44 Is the ins YES NO 2.CHEC Check prive)". Is the ins YES NO Compo | 40 pection result norma >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace K PRIMARY PRESS mary pressure soler pection result norma >> Check intermitter >> Repair or replace nent Inspection | Connector F46 al? e malfunction SURE SOL noid valve. al? noid valve. al? (Primary | Terminal 2 oning parts. ENOID VALV Refer to <u>TM-</u> Refer to <u>GI-4</u> oning parts. y Pressure | Existed /E 187. "Component Insp 11. "Intermittent Incide Solenoid Valve) | | N O |
| F44 Is the ins YES NO 2.CHEC Check prive)". Is the ins YES NO Compo 1.CHEC | 40 pection result norma >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace K PRIMARY PRESS mary pressure soler pection result norma >> Check intermitter >> Repair or replace | Connector F46 al? e malfunctio SURE SOL noid valve. al? nt incident. e malfunctio (Primary SURE SOL | Terminal 2 oning parts. ENOID VALV Refer to <u>GI-4</u> oning parts. y Pressure ENOID VALV | Existed /E 187. "Component Insp 11. "Intermittent Incide Solenoid Valve) /E | <u>nt"</u> . | N O |

[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:000000009019975

В

А

P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| CVT unit Terminal | _ | Condition | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 5.3 Ω |
| 2 | Ground | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.0 Ω |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 6.7 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>. DTC detection condition

P0998 SHIFT SOLENOID F

Trouble diagnosis name

DTC Logic

DTC

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

А

В

INFOID:000000009019978

[CVT: RE0F11A]

Possible causes

| 510 | fredble diagnoole flame | Bite detection contaition | | |
|----------------|---|---|---|--------|
| P0998 | Shift solenoid F control circuit low | The TCM low brake solenoid valve current monitor reading is 200 mA or less continuous-ly for 480 msec or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Solenoid valve output current: 750 mA or more GND short circuit diagnosis occurs in the solenoid valve drive circuit. TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (Low brake solenoid valve circuit short- ed to ground) Low brake solenoid valve | C M |
| DTC CO | NFIRMATION PROCE | DURE | | F |
| 1.PREP/ | ARATION BEFORE WOR | κ | | 1 |
| If another | | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at | G |
| • | >> GO TO 2. | | I | Н |
| | K DTC DETECTION | | | |
| 2. Shift | | osition and wait for 5 seconds or more. | | I |
| | k the first trip DTC. <u>" detected?</u> | | | |
| YES > | >> Go to <u>TM-189, "Diagno</u> | osis Procedure". | | J |
| | >> INSPECTION END | | | |
| Diagnos | sis Procedure | | INFOID:000000009019979 | K |
| 1.CHEC | K CIRCUIT BETWEEN T | CM AND CVT UNIT | | |
| | ignition switch OFF. Innect TCM connector an | d CVT unit connector. | I | L |
| | | harness connector terminal and grour | d. | |
| | ТСМ | | n | VI |
| Connect | Grou | Ind Continuity | | |
| F44 | 39 Grou | Ind Not existed | 1 | Ν |
| - | pection result normal? | | | |
| | >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace malf | unctioning parts. | (| С |
| 2. CHEC | K LOW BRAKE SOLENC | ID VALVE | | |
| | | efer to TM-189, "Component Inspection | (Low Brake Solenoid Valve)". | Ρ |
| YES > | <u>pection result normal?</u> >> Check intermittent inci >> Repair or replace malfi | dent. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incide</u> unctioning parts. | ent". | |
| | | v Brake Solenoid Valve) | INFOID:000000009019980 | |
| | | | nn old.00000000019300 | |
| I.CHEC | K LOW BRAKE SOLENC | ID VALVE | | |

P0998 SHIFT SOLENOID F

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

| CVT unit Terminal | | Condition | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Ground | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 5.3 Ω |
| 6 | | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.0 Ω |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 6.7 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of low brake solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

P0999 SHIFT SOLENOID F

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

А

В

INFOID:000000009019981

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC det | ection condition | Possible causes | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--------------|
| P0999 | Shift solenoid F control circ | monitor reading is 2 ly for 200 msec or n agnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditi Solenoid valve or more GND short diagn circuit is not satis | ons utput current: 750 mA or osis of the solenoid valve | Harness or connector (Low brake solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply) Low brake solenoid valve | C TM E |
| DTC CO | NFIRMATION PROC | EDURE | | | F |
| 1.PREP | ARATION BEFORE WO | ORK | | | |
| | "DTC CONFIRMATIO seconds, then perform t | | ccurs just before, turn | ignition switch OFF and wait for at | G |
| : | >> GO TO 2. | | | | Н |
| 2 .CHEC | K DTC DETECTION | | | | 11 |
| Shift Check | the engine. the selector lever to "D k the first trip DTC. | ' position and wait fo | or 5 seconds or more. | | I |
| YES : | <u>" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-191, "Diac</u> >> INSPECTION END | <u>inosis Procedure"</u> . | | | J |
| Diagno | sis Procedure | | | INFOID:000000009019982 | K |
| 1 .CHEC | K CIRCUIT BETWEEN | TCM AND CVT UN | IT | | 1.4 |
| 1. Turn 2. Disco | ignition switch OFF. | and CVT unit conne | ctor. | init harness connector terminal. | L |
| | ТСМ | CVT unit | | | M |
| Connect | | nector Terminal | Continuity | | |
| F44 | 39 F | 46 6 | Existed | | Ν |
| | pection result normal? | | | | |
| - | >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace m | alfunctioning parts | | | 0 |
| _ | K LOW BRAKE SOLEI | • • | | | |
| - | | | Component Inspection | (Low Brake Solenoid Valve)". | Ρ |
| | pection result normal? | aident Defente Ol | 1.4. Westerweitterst In eide | | |
| | > Check intermittent in >> Repair or replace m | | 41, "Intermittent Incide | <u>nt"</u> . | |
| Compo | nent Inspection (L | ow Brake Solen | oid Valve) | INFOID:000000009019983 | |
| 1 .CHEC | K LOW BRAKE SOLEI | NOID VALVE | | | |

P0999 SHIFT SOLENOID F

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

| CVT unit Terminal | | Condition | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 5.3 Ω |
| 6 | Ground | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.0 Ω |
| _ | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 6.7 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of low brake solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.

DTC detection condition

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P099B SHIFT SOLENOID G

Trouble diagnosis name

DTC Logic

DTC

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

В

INFOID:000000009019984

[CVT: RE0F11A]

Possible causes

| DIO | riouble diagnosis name | , | Die delection condition | | |
|----------------|--|---|--|--|--------------|
| P099B | Shift solenoid G control circ | valv less the f - So m - G | TCM high clutch & reverse brake solenoid e current monitor reading is 200 mA or continuously for 200 msec or more under following diagnosis conditions: lagnosis conditions blenoid valve output current: 750 mA or ore ND short circuit diagnosis occurs in the blenoid valve drive circuit. CM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (High& clutch reverse brake solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground) High clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve | C TM E |
| DTC CO | NFIRMATION PROC | EDURE | | | F |
| | ARATION BEFORE WO | | | | 1 |
| If another | | N PRO | | ignition switch OFF and wait for at | G |
| • | >> GO TO 2. | | | | Н |
| | K DTC DETECTION | <u> </u> | | | |
| | the engine and wait for k the first trip DTC. | 5 Seco | las of more. | | |
| | <u>B" detected?</u> | maaia D | roooduro" | | |
| | >> Go to <u>TM-193, "Diac</u> >> INSPECTION END | <u>Inosis P</u> | | | J |
| Diagnos | sis Procedure | | | INFOID:00000009019985 | |
| 1.снес | K CIRCUIT BETWEEN | ТСМ А | ND CVT UNIT | | Κ |
| 2. Disco | ignition switch OFF. onnect TCM connector k continuity between T | | Γ unit connector. ness connector terminal and groun | d. | L |
| | TCM | | | | M |
| Connect | tor Terminal | _ | Continuity | | |
| F44 | | Fround | Not existed | | Ν |
| YES | <u>pection result normal?</u> >> GO TO 2. >> Repair or replace m | alfunctic | ning parts. | | IN |
| 2. CHEC | K HIGH CLUTCH & RE | VERSE | BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE | | 0 |
| | gh clutch & reverse bra Brake Solenoid Valve)" | | noid valve. Refer to <u>TM-193. "Cor</u> | nponent Inspection (High Clutch & | Р |
| | pection result normal? | | | | 1 |
| | > Check intermittent in >> Repair or replace m | | Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incide</u> ning parts. | <u>nt"</u> . | |
| | | | utch & Reverse Brake Sole | enoid Valve) INFOID:0000000000019986 | |
| | | - | BRAKE SOLENOID VALVE | · | |
| | | | | | |

А

P099B SHIFT SOLENOID G

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

| CVT unit Terminal | _ | Condition | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 5.3 Ω |
| 7 | Ground | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.0 Ω |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 6.7 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of high & reverse brake solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P099C SHIFT SOLENOID G

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

А

В

J

Κ

L

INFOID:000000009019988

INFOID:000000009019987

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes | |
|----------------|--|---|---|----|
| | | The TCM high clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve current monitor reading is 200 mA or less continuously for 200 msec or more under | Harness or connector | С |
| P099C | Shift solenoid G control circuit high | the following diagnosis conditions: • Diagnosis conditions - Solenoid valve output current: 750 mA or | (High clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to pow- er supply) | ΤM |
| _ | | GND short diagnosis of the solenoid valve circuit is not satisfied. TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | High clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve | E |
| | NFIRMATION PROCED ARATION BEFORE WORI | | | F |
| | r "DTC CONFIRMATION F seconds, then perform the | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn next test. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at | G |
| | >> GO TO 2. | | | Н |
| 2. CHEC | K DTC DETECTION | | | |
| | the engine and wait for 5 s the first trip DTC. | seconds or more | | |

Is "P099C" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-195, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal. 3.

| TC | M | CVT unit | | Continuity | | N |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--|---|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity | | |
| F44 | 37 | F46 | 7 | Existed | | |
| Is the inspecti | ion result nor | mal? | | | | Ν |
| | • • | ace malfunctio | • • | DLENOID VAL | VE | 0 |
| Reverse Brak | e Solenoid V | <u>alve)"</u> . | noid valve. | Refer to <u>TM-1</u> | 95. "Component Inspection (High Clutch & | Ρ |
| Is the inspecti | | | | | | |
| | | tent incident. ace malfunctio | | 41. "Intermitte | <u>nt Incident"</u> . | |
| Componen | nt Inspectio | on (High C | lutch & Re | everse Bral | ke Solenoid Valve) | |
| 1.снеск н | IGH CLUTCH | I & REVERSE | E BRAKE SC | LENOID VAL | VE | |

P099C SHIFT SOLENOID G

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

| CVT unit Terminal | | Condition | Resistance (Approx.) |
|----------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F) | 5.3 Ω |
| 7 | Ground | CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F) | 6.0 Ω |
| | | CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F) | 6.7 Ω |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of high & reverse brake solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

P1586 G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

P1586 G SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| D4500 | | When the following diagnosis conditions are satisfied and the detection conditions are satisfied twice in the same DC: Diagnosis conditions While driving TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Detection condition The G sensor detection voltage is 0.7 V or less continuously for 5 seconds or more. | Harness or connector (G sensor circuit) | C TM E |
| P1586 | G Sensor Circuit Electrical | When the following diagnosis conditions are satisfied and the detection conditions are satisfied twice in the same DC: Diagnosis conditions | • G sensor | F |
| | | While driving TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Detection condition The G sensor detection voltage is 3.2 V or more continuously for 5 seconds or more. | | G |
| NOTE: DC stand ing \rightarrow OF | | TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Detection condition The G sensor detection voltage is 3.2 V or | "Ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow d | ri |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle for 10 seconds or more.
- 3. Stop the vehicle. CAUTION:

Never stop the engine.

- 4. Repeat step 2 through 3.
- 5. Check the DTC.

Is "P1586" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-197. "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK G SENSOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT

- 1. Park the vehicle on a level surface.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".

INFOID:000000009019991

А

В

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

P1586 G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. Select "G SEN SLOPE".

5. Swing the vehicle and check if value varies between -40.45% and 40.45%.

| Monitor item | Condition | Standard |
|--------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| | Flat road | 0% |
| G SEN SLOPE | Uphill | Positive value (Maximum 40.45%) |
| | Downhill | Negative value (Minimum –40.45%) |
| | | • |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.G SENSOR CALIBRATION (PART 1)

() With CONSULT

- 1. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Touch "Erase".

>> Perform "G SENSOR CALIBRATION". Refer to TM-129, "Procedure".

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect G sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between G sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

| | + | | Voltage | |
|-----------|----------|--------|-----------|--|
| G sensor | | _ | (Approx.) | |
| Connector | Terminal | | | |
| M83 | 3 | Ground | 5.0 V | |
| | | | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 8.

4.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND G SENSOR (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and G sensor harness connector terminals.

| T | CM | G se | ensor | Continuity |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| F44 | 11 | M83 | 2 | Existed |
| | 14 | 1000 | 1 | LAISIEU |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

b.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND G SENSOR (PART 2)

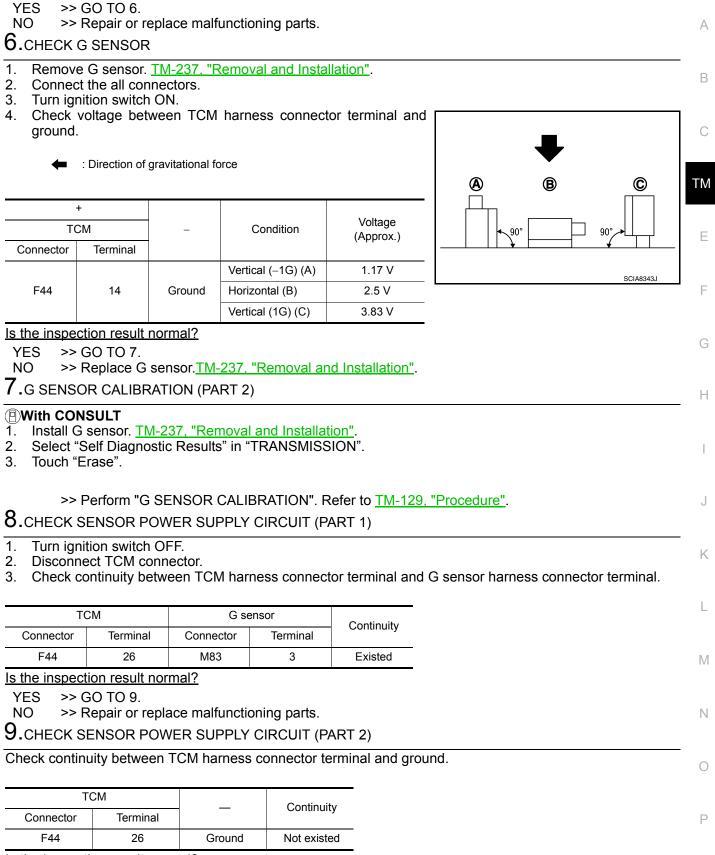
Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

| т | CM | | Continuity |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|-------------|
| Connector | Connector Terminal | | Continuity |
| F44 | 14 | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

P1586 G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P1588 G SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|---|--|-----------------|
| P1588 | G Sensor Circuit Range/Per- formance | When the following diagnosis conditions are satisfied and the detection conditions are satisfied twice in the same DC: Diagnosis condition (1 second or more) The rate of change in G sensor detection value (mV): Between –15 and +15 inclusive Detection condition The rate of change in acceleration/deceleration stays +0.0273 G or more/–0.0273 or less at least for 5 seconds or more. | G sensor |

NOTE:

DC stands for "DRIVING CYCLE" and indicates a series of driving cycle of "Ignition switch OFF \rightarrow ON \rightarrow driving \rightarrow OFF".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Select "G SPEED".
- 4. Drive the vehicle.
- 5. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position G SPEED : 0.05 G or more

6. Stop the vehicle. CAUTION:

Never stop the engine.

- 7. Repeat steps 4 through 6.
- 8. Check the DTC.

Is "P1588" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK G SENSOR SIGNAL

With CONSULT

- 1. Park the vehicle on a level surface.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 4. Select "G SEN SLOPE".

P1588 G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

А

В

С

ТΜ

Е

F

| Monitor item | Condition | Standard |
|--------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| | Flat road | 0% |
| G SEN SLOPE | Uphill | Positive value (Maximum 40.45%) |
| | Downhill | Negative value (Minimum -40.45%) |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.G SENSOR CALIBRATION (PART 1)

With CONSULT

- 1. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Touch "Erase".

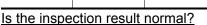
>> Perform "G SENSOR CALIBRATION". Refer to TM-129, "Procedure".

3.CHECK G SENSOR

- 1. Remove G sensor. <u>TM-237, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Connect the all connectors.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

: Direction of gravitational force

| + TCM | | _ | Condition | Voltage (Approx.) | |
|-----------|----------|--------|--------------------|---|--|
| Connector | Terminal | | | (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | |
| | | | Vertical (-1G) (A) | 1.17 V | |
| F44 | 14 | Ground | Horizontal (B) | 2.5 V | |
| | | | Vertical (1G) (C) | 3.83 V | |



YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace G sensor.<u>TM-237, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4.G SENSOR CALIBRATION (PART 2)

With CONSULT

- 1. Install G sensor. <u>TM-237, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

3. Touch "Erase".

>> Perform "G SENSOR CALIBRATION". Refer to TM-129, "Procedure".

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

P2765 CLUTCH B SPEED SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|------------------------------|--|---|
| | Input/Turbine Speed Sensor B | The secondary speed sensor value is less than 150 rpm continuously for 5 seconds or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Harness or connector (Secondary speed sensor circuit is |
| P2765 | Circuit | The secondary pulley speed sensor value is 240 rpm or less continuously for 500 msec or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis condition 10-msec-ago secondary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | open or shorted) Secondary speed sensor |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever: "D" positionVehicle speed: 55 km/h (34 MPH) or more

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2765" detected?

- YES >> Go to <u>TM-202, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009019995

1. CHECK SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect secondary speed sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between secondary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

| + | | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------|-----------|
| Secondary s | speed sensor | _ | Voltage |
| Connector | Terminal | | |
| F48 | 3 | Ground | 10 – 16 V |

Is the inspection result normal?

| DTC/CIRO | GO TO 2. | 10212 > | | | [CVT: RE0F11A |
|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | GO TO 2. GO TO 6. | | | | |
| CHECK | SECONDAR' | Y SPEED SE | ENSOR GRO | UND CIRCUIT | |
| heck conti | nuity betwee | n of primary | speed sensor | r harness connec | tor terminal and ground. |
| Secondary | speed sensor | | | _ | |
| Connector | Terminal | | Continuity | | |
| F48 | 1 | Ground | Existed | | |
| YES >> NO >> | | place malfun | ctioning parts | | AND TCM (PART 1) |
| 2. Disconr | | nnector. tween secor | | sensor harness c | onnector terminal and TCM harness co |
| | speed sensor | T Connector | CM Terminal | Continuity | |
| Connotor | Terminal | | Terminar | | |
| Connector | Terminal | | 34 | Existed | |
| F48 sthe inspec YES >> NO >> LCHECK (| 2 GO TO 4. Repair or rep CIRCUIT BE | F44 ormal? place malfun TWEEN SEC | | PEED SENSOR | AND TCM (PART 2) |
| F48 YES >> NO >> CHECK (Check contin | 2 GO TO 4. Repair or rep CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee | F44 ormal? place malfun TWEEN SEC | ctioning parts | S. PEED SENSOR / | |
| F48 YES >> NO >> CHECK (Check contin | 2 GO TO 4. Repair or rep CIRCUIT BE | F44 ormal? place malfun TWEEN SEC | ctioning parts | S. PEED SENSOR / | |
| F48 <u>s the inspec</u> YES >> NO >> 1 .CHECK (Check conting Secondary : | 2 GO TO 4. Repair or rep CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee | F44 ormal? place malfun TWEEN SEC | ctioning parts CONDARY SF speed senso | S. PEED SENSOR / | |
| F48 <u>s the inspec</u> YES >> NO >> 1 .CHECK (Check contin Secondary : Connector F48 | 2 GO TO 4. Repair or rep CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee speed sensor Terminal | F44 ormal? olace malfun TWEEN SEC n secondary — Ground | ctioning parts CONDARY SF speed senso Continuity | S. PEED SENSOR / | |
| F48 <u>s the inspec</u> YES >> NO >> 1 .CHECK (Check contin Secondary s Connector F48 <u>s the inspec</u> YES >> NO >> | 2 GO TO 4. Repair or rep CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee speed sensor Terminal 2 ction result no GO TO 5. Repair or rep | F44 ormal? olace malfun TWEEN SEC n secondary | ctioning parts CONDARY SF speed senso Continuity | PEED SENSOR / r harness connec | |
| F48 YES >> NO >> CHECK (Check contin Secondary : Connector F48 S the inspec YES >> NO >> D.CHECK | 2 GO TO 4. Repair or rep CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee speed sensor Terminal 2 ction result no GO TO 5. Repair or rep FCM INPUT | F44 ormal? olace malfun TWEEN SEC n secondary Ground ormal? olace malfun SIGNALS | ctioning parts CONDARY SF speed senso Continuity Not existed | PEED SENSOR / r harness connec | |
| F48 s the inspec YES >> NO >> CHECK (Check contin Secondary s Connector F48 s the inspec YES >> NO >> D.CHECK - Connector E. Connector Secondary s Connector F48 S the inspec S the inspector S Start the secondary s S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S | 2 GO TO 4. Repair or rep CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee speed sensor Terminal 2 ction result no GO TO 5. Repair or rep FCM INPUT t all of discor /ehicle. e engine. | F44 ormal? olace malfun TWEEN SEC n secondary Ground ormal? olace malfun SIGNALS | ctioning parts CONDARY SF speed senso Continuity Not existed | PEED SENSOR / r harness connec | |
| F48 s the inspec YES >> NO >> CHECK (Check contin Secondary s Connector F48 s the inspec YES >> NO >> D.CHECK ⁻ Connector Lift the v S start the Check f | 2 GO TO 4. Repair or rep CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee speed sensor Terminal 2 ction result no GO TO 5. Repair or rep FCM INPUT t all of discor /ehicle. e engine. | F44 ormal? olace malfun TWEEN SEC n secondary Ground ormal? olace malfun SIGNALS | ctioning parts CONDARY SF speed senso Continuity Not existed ctioning parts nectors. | PEED SENSOR / r harness connec | |
| F48 <u>s the inspec</u> YES >> NO >> 1 .CHECK (C) Check contin Secondary s Connector F48 <u>s the inspec</u> YES >> NO >> 5 .CHECK Connector L Connector Connector Start the Check f | 2 GO TO 4. Repair or rep CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee speed sensor Terminal 2 ction result no GO TO 5. Repair or rep FCM INPUT t all of discor vehicle. e engine. requency of s | F44 ormal? olace malfun TWEEN SEC n secondary Ground ormal? olace malfun SIGNALS | ctioning parts CONDARY SF speed senso Continuity Not existed actioning parts nectors. | PEED SENSOR / r harness connec | ctor terminal and ground. |
| F48 <u>s the inspec</u> YES >> NO >> 1 .CHECK (C) Check contin Secondary s Connector F48 <u>s the inspec</u> YES >> NO >> 5 .CHECK Connector L Connector Connector Start the Check f | 2 GO TO 4. Repair or rep CIRCUIT BE nuity betwee speed sensor Terminal 2 ction result no GO TO 5. Repair or rep FCM INPUT t all of discor vehicle. e engine. requency of s | F44 ormal? olace malfun TWEEN SEC n secondary Ground ormal? olace malfun SIGNALS | ctioning parts CONDARY SF speed senso Continuity Not existed actioning parts nectors. | PEED SENSOR / r harness connec | ctor terminal and ground. |

P2765 CLUTCH B SPEED SENSOR

Is the inspection result normal?

P2765 CLUTCH B SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> Replace secondary speed sensor. <u>TM-241, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

6.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR

- 1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
- Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and secondary speed sensor harness connector terminal.

| IPDM E/R | | Secondary s | Continuity | |
|--------------------|----|-------------|------------|------------|
| Connector Terminal | | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| E45 | 21 | F48 | 3 | Existed |

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-22, "Wiring Dia-gram Ignition Power Supply —</u>".
- Short circuit in harness between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal 21 and secondary speed sensor harness connector terminal 3.
- 10A fuse (No.49, IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-39, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement".
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P2857 CLUTCH A PRESSURE

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| | / | (|
|--|---|----|
| | Γ | ٦. |
| | | |

В

INFOID:000000009019996

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes | |
|---------|---|---|--|-------------------|
| P2857 | Clutch A pressure engage- ment performance | The auxiliary gearbox gear ratio is 2.232 or more for the auxiliary gearbox 1GR ratio continuously for 5 seconds or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Selector lever: Other than "P", "R" and "N" positions Accelerator pedal position: 0.7/8 or more Engine speed: More than 550 rpm Output speed: More than 300 rpm Secondary pulley speed: More than 300 rpm Command for the 1GR of auxiliary gearbox is in progress. Auxiliary gearbox shifting is not in progress. TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | Low brake solenoid valve Control valve assembly | C TM E G |
| DTC CO | NFIRMATION PROCE | DURE | | |
| CAUTIO | | Diagnosis Breadure"" and then norf | | Н |
| CEDUF | RE". | <u>'Diagnosis Procedure''</u> " and then perf | | |
| | perform "DTC CONFIRM malfunction. | IATION PROCEDURE" before the repa | irs. Doing so may result in a sec- | |
| 4 | eful of the driving spee | | | |
| - | ARATION BEFORE WO | | | J |
| | r "DTC CONFIRMATION seconds, then perform th | PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn e next test. | ignition switch OFF and wait for at | |
| | · | | | K |
| - | >> GO TO 2. | | | |
| | K DTC DETECTION | | | I |
| | the engine. the vehicle. | | | L |
| 3. Main | tain the following condition | ons for 10 seconds or more. | | в. 4 |
| Se | elector lever | : "L" POSITION | | M |
| | | : 0.7/8 or more : 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more | | |
| | the vehicle. | | | Ν |
| 5. Chec | k the first trip DTC. | | | |
| | <u>" detected?</u> | peoio Drocoduro" | | 0 |
| | >> Go to <u>TM-205, "Diagr</u> >> INSPECTION END | | | |
| Diagno | sis Procedure | | INFOID:000000009019997 | Ρ |
| 1.CHEC | K INTERMITTENT INCI | DENT | | |
| | GI-41, "Intermittent Incide | | | |
| | | | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

TM-205

P2858 CLUTCH B PRESSURE

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes |
|-------|---|--|--|
| P2858 | Clutch B pressure engage- ment performance | The auxiliary gearbox gear ratio is 2.232 or more for the auxiliary gearbox 2GR ratio continuously for 5 seconds or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Selector lever: Other than "P", "R" and "N" positions Accelerator pedal position: 0.7/8 or more Engine speed: More than 300 rpm Output speed: More than 300 rpm Command for the 2GR of auxiliary gearbox is in progress. Auxiliary gearbox shifting is not in progress. TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | High clutch & reverse brake solenoid valve Control valve assembly |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- Be sure to perform "<u>TM-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>" and then perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PRO-CEDURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before the repairs. Doing so may result in a secondary malfunction.
- Be careful of the driving speed.

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

| Selector lever | : "D" POSITION |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Accelerator pedal position | : 0.7/8 or more |
| Vehicle speed | : 45 km/h (28 MPH) or more |

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2858" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-206, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

TM-206

INFOID:000000009019999

P2859 CLUTCH A PRESSURE

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes | |
|-------|---|--|---|--------------|
| | | The detection conditions continuously for 200 msec or more under the following diagnosis conditions: Diagnosis conditions Selector lever: Other than "P", "R" and "N" positions Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more Engine speed: More than 550 rpm Output speed: More than 300 rpm Secondary pulley speed: More than 300 | | C TM E |
| | | rpm A lapse of 500 msec or more after the stop lamp switch is turned from ON to OFF. Command for the 2GR of auxiliary gearbox is in progress. | | F |
| | | Auxiliary gearbox shifting is not in progress. TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Detection conditions | | G |
| P2859 | Clutch A pressuren disen- gagement performance | Acceleration/deceleration: Less than -0.05 G Actual auxiliary gearbox gear ratio - Auxiliary gearbox 2GR ratio ≥ 50% | Low brake solenoid valveControl valve assembly | Н |
| | | The auxiliary gearbox gear ratio is $\pm 10\%$ or less for the auxiliary gearbox 1GR ratio contin- uously for 500 msec or more under the follow- ing diagnosis conditions: | | I |
| | | Diagnosis conditions. Diagnosis conditions. Selector lever: Other than "P", "R" and "N" positions. Accelerator pedal position: 0.7/8 or more. Engine speed: More than 550 rpm. Secondary pulley speed: More than 300 rpm. | | J |
| | | | | K |
| | | Output speed: More than 300 rpm Command for the 2GR of auxiliary gearbox is in progress. | | L |
| | | Auxiliary gearbox shifting is not in progress.TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | | M |

DTC COFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- Be sure to perform "<u>TM-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>" and then perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PRO-CEDURE".
- Never perform "TC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before the repairs. Doing so may result in a secondary malfunction.
- Be careful of the driving speed.

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.

Ο

А

В

INFOID:000000009020001

2. Drive the vehicle.

3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

| Selector lever | : "D" position |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Accelerator pedal position | : 0.7/8 or more |
| Vehicle speed | : 45 km/h (28 MPH) or more |

- 4. Stop the vehicle
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2859" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-208, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P285A CLUTCH B PRESSURE

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC | Trouble diagnosis name | DTC detection condition | Possible causes | - |
|-------|--|---|--|---|
| | | The detection conditions continuously for 200 msec or more under the following diagnosis conditions: • Diagnosis conditions - Selector lever: Other than "P", "R" and "N" | | C |
| | | Selector level: Other than P , R and R positions Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more Engine speed: More than 550 rpm Output speed: More than 300 rpm Secondary pulley speed: More than 300 rpm | | E |
| | | Command for the 1GR of auxiliary gearbox is in progress. Auxiliary gearbox shifting is not in progress. | | F |
| | Clutch B processo discogging | TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Detection conditions Acceleration/deceleration: Less than -0.05 G | High clutch & reverse brake solenoid | G |
| P285A | Clutch B pressure disengage- ment performance | Actual auxiliary gearbox gear ratio – Auxilia- ry gearbox 1GR ratio ≥ 50% | valve Control valve assembly | Н |
| | | The auxiliary gearbox gear ratio is ±10% or less for the auxiliary gearbox 2GR ratio contin- uously for 500 msec or more under the follow- ing diagnosis conditions: • Diagnosis conditions | | I |
| | | Selector lever: Other than "P", "R" and "N" positions Accelerator pedal position: 0.7/8 or more Engine speed: More than 550 rpm | | J |
| | | Secondary pulley speed: More than 300 rpm Output speed: More than 300 rpm | | K |
| | | Command for the 1GR of auxiliary gearbox is in progress. Auxiliary gearbox shifting is not in progress. TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V | | L |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

- Be sure to perform "<u>TM-210, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>" and then perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PRO-CEDURE".
- Never perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" before the repairs. Doing so may result in a secondary malfunction.
- Be careful of the driving speed.
- **1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

INFOID:000000009020002

А

В

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

P285A CLUTCH B PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Selector lever | : "L" POSITION |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Accelerator pedal position | : 0.7/8 or more |
| Vehicle speed | : 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more |

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P285A" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-210, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

| | MA | IN POWE | R SUPPLY AN | ND GROUND | CIRCUIT | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------|---|
| < DTC/CIRC | | | | | | [CVT: RE0F11A] |
| MAIN PO | WER SU | PPLY AN | ID GROUND | CIRCUIT | | A |
| Diagnosis | Procedure | 1 | | | | INFOID:00000009020004 |
| 1. CHECK T | CM POWER | CIRCUIT (PA | ART 1) | | | В |
| 2. Disconne | tion switch OF ect TCM conn oltage betwee | ector. | ess connector term | inals and ground | I. | С |
| | J | | | Ū | | |
| | + | _ | | | | ТМ |
| | CM | | Voltage | | | |
| Connector | Terminal | | | | | |
| F44 | 45 46 | Ground | 10 – 16 V | | | E |
| Is the inspect | ion result nor | mal? | | | | |
| YES >> 0 | GO TO 2. | | | | | F |
| • | SO TO 4. | | | | | |
| 2.CHECK TO | | | | | | G |
| Check voltage | e between TC | CM harness of | connector terminals | and ground. | | 0 |
| | + | | | | | |
| | ' СМ | _ | Condition | Voltage | | Н |
| Connector | Terminal | | Condition | vollage | | |
| | | | Ignition switch ON | 10 – 16 V | | I |
| | 47 | | Ignition switch OFF | Approx. 0 V | | |
| F44 | 48 | Ground | Ignition switch ON | 10 – 16 V | | J |
| | 48 | | Ignition switch OFF | Approx. 0 V | | 0 |
| Is the inspect | | mal? | | | | |
| | GO TO 3. GO TO 5. | | | | | K |
| 3. CHECK TO | | | | | | |
| | | | a aanaatar tarmin | ala and ground | | L |
| Check contin | uity between | I CM names | s connector termin | ais and ground. | | |
| T | СМ | | | | | Μ |
| Connector | Terminal | | Continuity | | | 111 |
| F44 | 41 | Ground | Existed | | | Ν |
| Is the inspect | | mal? | | | | |
| YES >> 0 | | tent incident | . Refer to <u>GI-41, "In</u> ioning parts. | ntermittent Incide | <u>ent"</u> . | 0 |
| 4.DETECT | | | • • | | | |
| Check the fol • Open circui and 46. • 10A fuse (N | lowing items: t or short circ lo.33, fuse an | uit in harnes Id fusible link | , | | | P nectors terminals 45, ngement". |
| <u>Is the inspect</u> YES >> 0 | | | . Refer to <u>GI-41, "lı</u> | ntermittent Incide | ent". | |
| | Repair or repla | | | | <u></u> . | |

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

5. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TCM

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
- 3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminals.

| IPDN | /I E/R | ТСМ | | Continuity |
|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| E45 | 21 | F44 | 47 | Existed |
| L 4 5 | 21 | 1 77 | 48 | LAISIEU |

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS (PART 2)

Check the following items:

- Open circuit or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-22</u>, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —".
- Short circuit in harness between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal 21 and TCM harness connector terminal 47, and 48.
- 10A fuse (No.49, IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-39, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement".

• IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-41, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

| < DTC/CIRCU | IT DIAGNOSIS | > | | [CVT: RE0F11A] |
|------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|--|
| OVERDRI | VE CONTR | OL SWITC | ЭН | |
| Component | Function Ch | eck | | INFOID:00000009020005 |
| 1.CHECK OD | OFF INDICATO | R LAMP FUNC | CTION | |
| | | | | ds when ignition switch turns ON. |
| | n results normal | • | | |
| |) TO 2. | | | |
| • | o to <u>TM-215, "Dia</u> ERDRIVE CONT | - | | |
| | | | FUNCTION | |
| | elector lever to "[OD OFF indicat | | ON/OFF when | overdrive control switch is operated. |
| | n results normal | • | | · · |
| | SPECTION END | | | |
| | to <u>TM-213, "Dia</u> | ignosis Proced | <u>ure"</u> . | |
| Diagnosis P | rocedure | | | INFOID:000000009020006 |
| 1.CHECK OV | ERDRIVE CONT | ROL SWITCH | CIRCUIT | |
| 1. Turn ignitic | on switch OFF. | | | |
| | t CVT shift selec | tor connector. | | |
| | on switch ON. age between CV | T shift selector | harness conr | ector terminals. |
| | | | | |
| | CVT shift selector | | | |
| Connector | + | _ | Voltage (Approx.) | |
| | Term | | | |
| M38 | 1 | 2 | 5 V | |
| • | <u>n result normal?</u>) TO 2. | | | |
| | D TO 4. | | | |
| 2.CHECK OV | ERDRIVE CONT | ROL SWITCH | | |
| Check overdriv | e control switch. | Refer to TM-2 | 14, "Compone | nt Inspection (Overdrive Control Switch)". |
| Is the inspectio | n result normal? | | | |
| | О ТО 3. | | | |
| • | pair or replace n | • • | barts. | |
| | | | | |
| Check continuit | ty between CVI | shift selector h | arness conne | ctor terminal and ground. |
| CVT shi | ift selector | | | - |
| Connector | Terminal | — | Continuity | |
| M38 | 2 | Ground | Existed | - |
| Is the inspectio | n result normal? | | <u> </u> | - |
| | D TO 4. | | | |
| | pair or replace n | • • | | |
| | | N COMBINATI | ON METER A | ND CVT SHIFT SELECTOR (PART 1) |
| | on switch OFF. t combination me | eter connector | | |
| | | | eter harness o | onnector terminal and CVT shift selector harness |

3. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector terminal and CVT shift selector harness connector terminal.

OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

| Combina | tion meter | CVT shif | ft selector | Continuity |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Connector | Terminal | Continuity |
| M24 | 8 | M38 | 1 | Existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN COMBINATION METER AND CVT SHIFT SELECTOR (PART 2)

Check continuity between combination meter harness connector terminal and ground.

| Combination meter | | | Continuity | |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|
| - | Connector | Terminal | | Continuity |
| | M24 | 8 | Ground | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

6.CHECK COMBINATION METER INPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.

- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&A".
- 4. Select "O/D OFF SW".
- Check that "O/D OFF SW" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated. Refer to <u>MWI-17</u>, <u>"Reference Value"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-41, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-48, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

Component Inspection (Overdrive Control Switch)

INFOID:000000009020007

1.CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

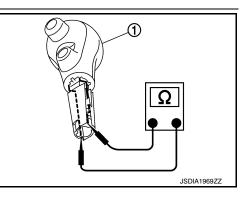
Check continuity between wires of selector lever knob (1)

| Condition | Continuity |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Overdrive control switch is depressed | Existed |
| Overdrive control switch is depressed | Not existed |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace selector lever knob. Refer to <u>TM-227</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.



OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP

| < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > | [CVT: RE0F11A] |
|---|--|
| OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP | |
| Component Function Check | INFOID:000000009020008 |
| 1. CHECK OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION | |
| Check OD OFF indicator lamp turns ON for approx. 2 seconds when ignition switch Is the inspection results normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Go to TM-215, "Diagnosis Procedure". | turns ON. |
| Diagnosis Procedure | INFCID:000000009020009 |
| 1. CHECK DTC (TCM) | |
| With CONSULT 1. Turn ignition switch ON. 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION". <u>Is any DTC detected?</u> | |
| YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>TM-111, "DTC Index"</u> . NO >> GO TO 2. | |
| 2. CHECK DTC (COMBINATION METER) | |
| With CONSULT Check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "METER/M&A". Is any DTC detected? | |
| YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>MWI-20, "DTC Index"</u> . NO >> GO TO 3. | |
| 3. CHECK COMBINATION METER INPUT SIGNAL | |
| With CONSULT Shift the selector lever to "D" position. Select "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&A". | |
| Select "O/D OFF IND". Check that "O/D OFF IND" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is or <u>"Reference Value"</u>. | perated. Refer to <u>MWI-17,</u> |
| <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-48</u> , " <u>Removal and Installation</u> NO >> GO TO 4. | <u>n"</u> . |
| 4.CHECK TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL | |
| With CONSULT Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION". Select "SPORT MODE SW". | |
| Check that "SPORT MODE SW" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch <u>99, "Reference Value"</u>. | is operated. Refer to \underline{TM} - |
| <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-48</u> , " <u>Removal and Installatio</u> | n" |

SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

Component Parts Function Inspection

1. CHECK SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Shift selector lever.
- 3. Check that the selector lever position and the shift position indicator on the combination meter are identical.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to TM-216, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009020011

1. CHECK TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Select "RANGE".
- 4. Shift selector lever.
- 5. Check that selector lever position, "RANGE" on CONSULT screen, and shift position indicator display on combination meter are identical.

Is the check result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

- NO-1 ("RANGE" is changed but is not displayed on shift position indicator.>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMISSION".
- NO-2 ("RANGE" and shift position indicator are different.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMIS-SION".
- NO-3 (Specific"RANGE" is not displayed on shift position indicator.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "METER/M&A".

| SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----|--|--|--|
| < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAG | _ | | | [CVT: RE0F11A] | | | | |
| SHIFT LOCK SY | ′STEM | | | | | | | |
| Component Functi | on Check | | | INFCID:000000009020012 | A | | | |
| 1.CHECK SHIFT LOC | K OPERATION (BRAK | E PEDAL RELEASEI | D) | | В | | | |
| Can the selector lever t | ector lever to any position of shifted? 217, "Diagnosis Procedu | | ition with brake peda | l released. | С | | | |
| 2.CHECK SHIFT LOC | K OPERATION (BRAK | E PEDAL APPLIED) | | | ТМ | | | |
| Attempt to shift the sele <u>Can the selector lever b</u> YES >> Inspection NO >> Go to <u>TM-2</u> | be shifted? | | tion with brake pedal | applied. | E | | | |
| Diagnosis Procedu | ure | | | INFOID:000000009020013 | F | | | |
| 1.CHECK STOP LAM | P SWITCH | | | | 0 | | | |
| Ignition switch ON. Check voltage betw | veen stop lamp switch o | connector E13 termina | al 4 and ground. | | G | | | |
| Stop larr | ip switch | Oracurad | Droke redal | Veltere | Η | | | |
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Brake pedal | Voltage | | | | |
| E13 | 4 | Ground | Applied | Battery voltage | | | | |
| | | Cround | Released | 0V | | | | |
| Is the inspection result YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 4. | normal? | | | | J | | | |

2. CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

Check voltage between CVT shift selector connector M38 terminal 6 and ground.

| CVT shif | ft selector | Ground | Brake pedal | Shift selector | Voltage | |
|-----------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|---|
| Connector | Terminal | Giouna | Brake pedar | Shint Selector | voltage | |
| M38 | e | | | Park | Battery voltage | - |
| 10138 | 0 | Ground | Applied | Others | 0V | - |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

>> GO TO 5. NO

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.

3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector connector M38 terminal 6 and ground.

| CVT shi | ft selector | Ground | Continuity | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|--------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Continuity | | | | |
| M38 | 6 | Ground | Yes | | | | |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to TM-227, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace ground circuit. Κ

Ν

Ρ

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER CIRCUIT

Check voltage between stop lamp switch connector E13 terminal 3 and ground.

| Stop lan | np switch | Ground | Voltage |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Ground | Voltage |
| E13 | 3 | Ground | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace stop lamp switch.

NO >> Repair or replace power circuit.

5. CHECK CVT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER CIRCUIT

Check voltage between CVT shift selector connector M38 terminal 5 and ground.

| CVT shi | ft selector | Ground | Brake pedal | Voltage |
|-----------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal | Cround | Drake pedal | Voltage |
| M38 | 5 | Ground | Applied | Battery voltage |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to <u>TM-227</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace power circuit.

А

 \sim

INFOID:000000009020014

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

Symptom Table

The diagnosis item number indicates the order of check. Start checking in the order from 1.

Symptom diagnosis chart 1-1

| | | Check under on board condition (repair and part replacement) | | | | | | | | | Replace the transaxle assembly. | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---------------|-------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Elect | tric sy | /sten | n | | 1 | | Т |
| | Symptom | | Incorrect adjustment of CVT fluid level | Line pressure is out of the standard value. | Control cable | TCM | Overdrive control switch | Primary speed sensor (P0715) | Secondary speed sensor (P2765) | Output speed sensor (P0720) | Transmission position switch (P0705, P0706) | Secondary pressure sensor (P0846, P0847, P0848) | Primary pressure solenoid valve (P17BA, P17BB) | Line pressure solenoid valve (P0746, P0962, P0963) | Lock-up solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744) | High clutch &reverse brake solenoid valve (P1739, P173C, P17B7, P17B8) | Low brake solenoid valve (P173A, P173B, P17B4, P17B5) | CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713) | |
| | | EC-107 | TM-225 | TM-130 | TM-228 | TM-99 | TM-213 | | | | | | | TM-111 | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | The engine speed increases in "D", "L", or "R" position, but the vehicle cannot start. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | |
| | Engine stall occurs in "D", "L", or "R" position and the vehicle does not start. | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | |
| oriving is ot possi- ble. | Acceleration at start is not suf- ficient in "D", "L", or "R" posi- tion. | 1 | | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | The engine speed increases suddenly in "D", "L", or "R" po- sition during driving. | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | |
| | Engine brake is suddenly ap- plied in "D" or "R" position dur- ing driving. | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | |

Ρ

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| | | Ch | neck | | | | d coi lacen | | n (re | pair | | R | epla | ce the | e transa | xle asse | embly. | |
|------------------------|---|--------|---------------|---|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Elect | ric s | ysten | า | | | |
| | Symptom | | | Line pressure is out of the standard value. | Control cable | TCM | Overdrive control switch | Primary speed sensor (P0715) | Secondary speed sensor (P2765) | Output speed sensor (P0720) | Transmission position switch (P0705, P0706) | Secondary pressure sensor (P0846, P0847, P0848) | Primary pressure solenoid valve (P17BA, P17BB) | Line pressure solenoid valve (P0746, P0962, P0963) | Lock-up solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744) | High clutch &reverse brake solenoid valve (P1739, P173C, P17B7, P17B8) | Low brake solenoid valve (P173A, P173B, P17B4, P17B5) | CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713) |
| | | EC-107 | <u>TM-225</u> | <u>TM-130</u> | <u>TM-228</u> | <u>TM-99</u> | <u>TM-213</u> | | | | | | | TM-111 | | | | |
| | The engine races when the auxiliary gearbox is shifted from 1GR \Leftrightarrow 2GR. | 2 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | |
| | Engine braking is not effective in "L" position. | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | |
| Shifting is not possi- | Shifting does not occur with OD OFF. | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| ble. | Engine stall occurs immediate- ly before stop at deceleration in "D" or "L" position. | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | During driving in "D" position, slippage occurs in lockup or lockup is not possible. | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 |

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptom diagnosis chart 1-2

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| Symptom diag | nosis chart 1-2 | | | | | Repla | ce the trans | axle assem | bly. | | | | | | А |
|----------------------------------|---|------|---------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| | | sure | ores- con- ol | | | | Powe | er transmiss | sion | | | | | | В |
| | Symptom | | | | Pulley, steel belt | Low brake | High clutch | Reverse brake | Bearings | Counter gear | Planetary gear | Reduction gear | Final gear, differential gear | Parking mechanism | C TM |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> | TM-250 | <u> </u> | I | | | | | | E |
| | The engine speed increases in "D", "L", or "R" position, but the vehicle cannot start. | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 (In "D" or "L") | | 1 (In "R") | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | F |
| | Engine stall occurs in "D", "L", or "R" position and the vehicle does not start. | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | G |
| Driving is not possi- ble. | Acceleration at start is not suf- ficient in "D", "L", or "R" posi- tion. | 1 | | 1 | | 1 (In "D" or "L") | | 1 (In "R") | | | | | | | Н |
| | The engine speed increases suddenly in "D", "L", or "R" po- sition during driving. | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 (In "D" or "L") | 1 (In "D" or "L") | 1 (In "R") | | | | | | | I |
| | Engine brake is suddenly ap- plied in "D" or "R" position dur- ing driving. | 1 | | | | 1 (In "D" or "L") | 1 (In "D" or "L") | 1 (In "R") | | | | | | | J |
| | The engine races when the auxiliary gearbox is shifted from $1GR \Leftrightarrow 2GR$. | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | K |
| | Engine braking is not effective in "L" position. | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Shifting is not possi- | Shifting does not occur with OD OFF. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L |
| ble. | Engine stall occurs immedi- ately before stop at decelera- tion in "D" or "L" position. | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | M |
| | During driving in "D" position, slippage occurs in lockup or lockup is not possible. | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | Ν |

0

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptom diagnosis chart 2-1

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| | | CI | heck | | | board t repla | | | n (rep | air | | Re | eplac | e the | e transa | xle assembly. | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------|---|---|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | E | Electr | ic sy | stem | T | 1 | 1 | | |
| | Symptom | Engine system | Incorrect adjustment of CVT fluid level | Line pressure is out of the standard value. | Control cable | TCM | Overdrive control switch | Primary speed sensor (P0715) | Secondary speed sensor (P2765) | Output speed sensor (P0720) | Transmission position switch (P0705, P0706) | Secondary pressure sensor (P0846, P0847, P0848) | Primary pressure solenoid valve (P17BA, P17BB) | Line pressure solenoid valve (P0746, P0962, P0963) | Lock-up solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744) | High clutch &reverse brake solenoid valve (P1739, P173C, P17B7, P17B8) | Low brake solenoid valve (P173A, P173B, P17B4, P17B5) | CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713) | |
| EC-107 TM-130 TM-228 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | TM-111 | | | | | |
| | Shock at start is large in "D", "L", or "R" position. | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| | Shock is large when the aux- iliary gearbox is shifted from $1\text{GR} \rightarrow 2\text{GR}$. | 2 | | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | |
| | Shock in lockup is large dur- ing driving in "D" or "L" posi- tion. | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Shock vi- bration Noise | Shock is large when the lever is shifted from "N" \rightarrow "D" and "N" \rightarrow "R" positions. | 1 | | 1 | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | Shock is large when the lever is shifted from "D" \rightarrow "L" position. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vibration occurs in "D", "L", or "R" position during driving. | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| | Noise occurs during driving. | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Noise occurs in idling. | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Starter operates in "D", "L", or "R" position. | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | Starter does not operate in "P" or "N" position. | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | Engine stall occurs in "D", "L", or "R" position during stop. | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Other | Engine stall occurs in "P" or "N" position during stop. | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | Parking lock does not oper- ate in "P" position. | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | Parking lock cannot be can- celled when the selector le- ver is shifted from "P" position to other position. | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptom diagnosis chart 2-2

[CVT: RE0F11A]

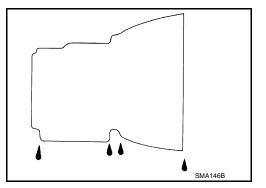
| Symptom diag | gnosis chart 2-2 | | | | | Repla | ce the trans | axle assem | ıbly. | | | | | | А |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| | | sure | ores- con- ol | | | | Pow | er transmiss | sion | | | | | | В |
| | Symptom | Valve body, control valve | Oil pump | Torque converter | Pulley, steel belt | Low brake | High clutch | Reverse brake | Bearings | Counter gear | Planetary gear | Reduction gear | Final gear, differential gear | Parking mechanism | C TM |
| | | / | 0 | | | | TM-250 | E | ш | 0 | | | | | E |
| | Shock at start is large in "D", "L", or "R" position. | 1 | | | 1 | 1 (In "D" or "L") | | 1 (In "R") | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | F |
| | Shock is large when the auxiliary gearbox is shifted from $1GR \rightarrow 2GR$. | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | G |
| | Shock in lockup is large dur- ing driving in "D" or "L" posi- tion. | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | Н |
| Shock vi- bration Noise | Shock is large when the lever is shifted from "N" \rightarrow "D" and "N" \rightarrow "R" positions. | 1 | | | | 1 ("N" → "D") | | 1 ("N" → "D") | | | | | | | I |
| | Shock is large when the lever is shifted from "D" \rightarrow "L" position. | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | J |
| | Vibration occurs in "D", "L", or "R" position during driving. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 (In "D" or "L") | 1 (In "D" or "L") | 1 (In "R") | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | K |
| | Noise occurs during driving. | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | - |
| | Noise occurs in idling. Starter operates in "D", "L", or "R" position. | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | L |
| | Starter does not operate in "P" or "N" position. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Μ |
| | Engine stall occurs in "D", "L", or "R" position during stop. | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | N |
| Other | Engine stall occurs in "P" or "N" position during stop. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Parking lock does not operate in "P" position. | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 0 |
| | Parking lock cannot be can- celled when the selector lever is shifted from "P" position to other position. | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | Ρ |

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

Inspection

FLUID LEAKAGE

- Check transaxle surrounding area (oil seal and plug etc.)for fluid leakage.
- If anything is found, repair or replace damaged parts and adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-225</u>, "Adjustment".



INFOID:000000009019892

CVT fluid

Fluid capacity

: Refer to <u>TM-254</u>, "General Specification". : Refer to TM-254, "General Specification".

CAUTION:

Replacement

- Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3. Using transmission fluid other than Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 will damage the CVT, which is not covered by the (NISSAN new vehicle limited) warranty.
- Always use shop paper. Never use shop cloth.
- Replace a drain plug gasket with new ones at the final stage of the operation when installing.
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.
- After replacement, always perform CVT fluid leakage check.
- 1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "FLUID TEMP" and confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is 40°C (104°F) or less.
- 3. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
- 4. Lift up the vehicle.
- 5. Remove the drain plug and overflow tube and drain the CVT fluid from the oil pan. <u>TM-238</u>. "Removal and <u>Installation"</u>.
- Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the drain hole.
 CAUTION:

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

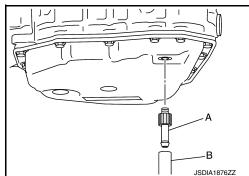
7. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.

Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.

- 8. Fill approximately 3 liter (2-5/8 lmp qt) of the CVT fluid.
- Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the drain plug. NOTE:

Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.

- 10. Lift down the vehicle.
- 11. Start the engine.
- While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "L", and shift it to the "P" position.
 NOTE:



TM-224

INFOID:000000009020015

CVT FLUID

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

- 13. Check that the CONSULT "Data monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
- 14. Stop the engine.
- 15. Lift up the vehicle.
- 16. Remove the drain plug, and then drain CVT fluid from oil pan.
- 17. Repeat steps 6 to 16 (one time).
- 18. Install the overflow tube. Refer to TM-238, "Removal and Installation". CAUTION:

Be sure to tighten to the specified torque. If it is not tightened to the specified torque, the tube may be damaged.

19. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the drain hole. **CAUTION:**

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

- Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe. CAUTION: Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging
- 2

| | pipe until it stops. | 1 |
|-----|--|---|
| 21. | Fill approximately 3 liter (2-5/8 lmp qt) of the CVT fluid. | |
| 22. | Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the drain plug. | G |
| | Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks. | Н |
| 23. | Lift down the vehicle. | П |
| 24. | Start the engine. | |
| 25. | While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "L", and shift it to the "P" position. NOTE: | I |
| | Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds. | J |
| | Check that the CONSULT "Data monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F). | 0 |
| | Lift up the vehicle. | |
| 28. | Remove the drain plug and confirm that the CVT fluid is drained from the overflow tube. CAUTION: | Κ |
| | Perform this work with the vehicle idling. | |
| | NOTE: $(A + a) = A^{2} + a^{2$ | |
| ~~ | If the CVT fluid is not drained, refer to "Adjustment" and refill with the CVT fluid. | |
| 29. | When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, tighten the drain plug to the specified torque. <u>TM-238</u> , <u>"Removal and Installation"</u> . | |
| | CAUTION: | M |
| | Never reuse drain plug gasket. | |
| 30. | Lift down the vehicle. | |
| 31. | Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT. | Ν |
| 32. | Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN". | |
| 33. | Select "Erase". | |
| 34. | Stop the engine. | 0 |
| Adj | iustment | |
| | | Ρ |

CVT fluid Fluid capacity : Refer to TM-254, "General Specification". : Refer to TM-254, "General Specification".

CAUTION:

 Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3. Using transmission fluid other than Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 will damage the CVT, which is not covered by the (NISSAN new vehicle limited) warranty.

TM-225

[CVT: RE0F11A]

А

В

С

ТΜ

Ε

CVT FLUID

[CVT: RE0F11A]

- During adjustment of the CVT fluid level, check CONSULT so that the oil temperature may be maintained from 35 to 45°C (95 to 113°F).
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.
- 1. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
- 2. Start the engine.

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

- 3. Adjust the CVT fluid temperature to be approximately 40°C (104°F).
 - NÓTE:

The CVT fluid is largely affected by temperature. Therefore be sure to use CONSULT and check the "FLUID TEMP" under "TRANSMISSION" in "Data Monitor" while adjusting.

While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "L", and shift it to the "P" position.
 NOTE:

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

- 5. Lift up the vehicle.
- 6. Check that there is no CVT fluid leakage.
- 7. Remove the drain plug. Refer to TM-238, "Removal and Installation".
- Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the drain plug hole.
 CAUTION:

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

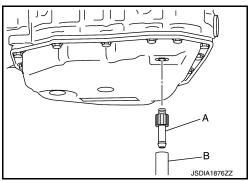
- Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.
 CAUTION:
 Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.
- 10. Fill approximately 0.5 liter (1/2 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
- 11. Remove the ATF changer hose from the charging pipe, and check that the CVT fluid drains out from the charging pipe. If it does not drain out, perform charging again.

Perform this work with the vehicle idling.

- 12. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, remove the charging pipe from the oil pan.
- Tighten the drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-238</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>". CAUTION:

Never reuse drain plug gasket.

- 14. Lift down the vehicle.
- 15. Stop the engine.

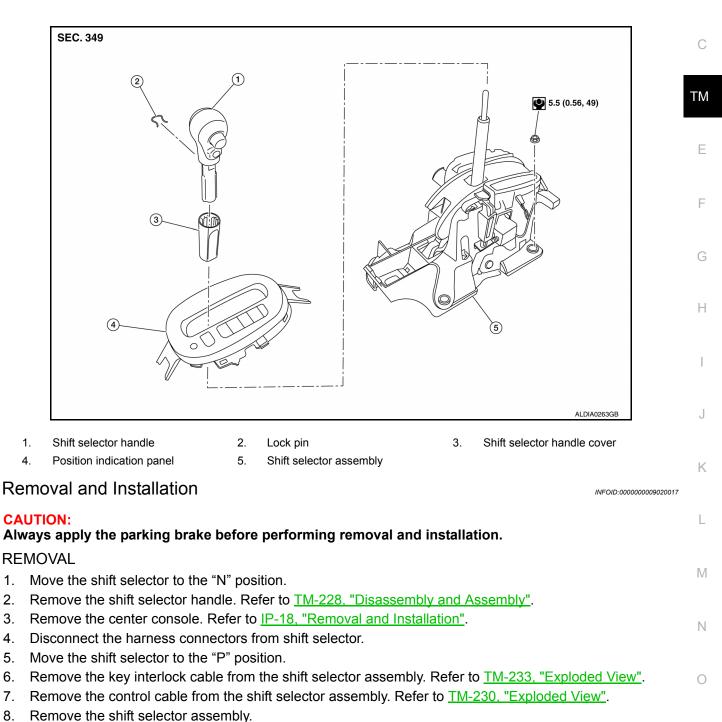


< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

Exploded View

А

INFOID:000000009020016



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

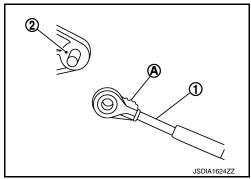
Ρ

CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• When connecting the control cable (1) to the shift selector assembly (2), face the grooved surface of the rib (A) up and insert the control cable until it stops.

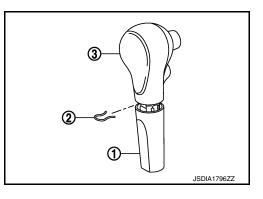
[CVT: RE0F11A]

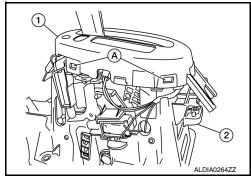


Disassembly and Assembly

DISASSEMBLY

- Slide the shift selector handle cover (1) down.
 CAUTION:
 Do not damage the shift selector handle cover.
- 2. Pull out the lock pin (2).
- 3. Pull the shift selector handle (3) and shift selector handle cover upward to remove.
- 4. Remove the position lamp.





5. Disengage the hooks (A) (4 locations), and lift up the position indication panel (1) to separate it from the shift selector assembly (2).

CAUTION:

Do not damage the shift selector assembly.

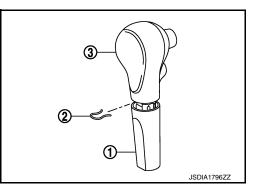
ASSEMBLY

Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly.

- Follow the procedure below to install the shift selector handle.
- 1. Install the lock pin (2) onto the shift selector handle (3).
- 2. Install the shift selector handle cover (1) onto the shift selector handle.
- 3. Press the shift selector handle onto the shift selector until it clicks.

CAUTION:

- When pressing the shift selector handle onto the shift selector, do not press the shift selector handle button.
- Do not strike the shift selector handle to install it.



INFOID:000000009020019

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

INFOID:000000009020018

CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Check CVT position. Refer to TM-132, "Inspection".

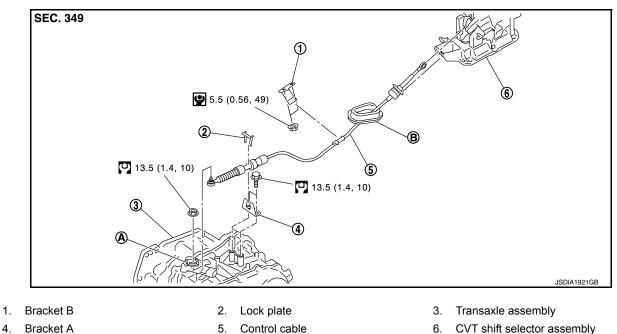
| <u>becton</u> . | |
|-----------------|----|
| | A |
| | В |
| | С |
| | ТМ |
| | Е |
| | F |
| | G |
| | Н |
| | I |
| | J |
| | K |
| | L |
| | Μ |
| | Ν |
| | 0 |
| | Ρ |
| | |

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Exploded View

CONTROL CABLE

INFOID:000000009020020



A: Manual lever

5. Control cable

Grommet B٠

INFOID:000000009020021

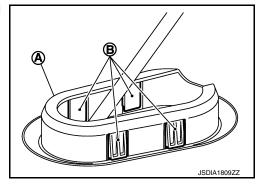
Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

Always apply the parking brake before performing removal and installation.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the battery negative terminal. Refer to PG-69, "Exploded View".
- 2. Remove the TCM and bracket. Refer to TM-235, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove the IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-30, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove the battery tray and bracket. 4.
- 5. Remove instrument lower panel LH. Refer to <u>IP-24, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- Remove the center console. Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation". 6.
- Remove the control cable from the shift selector assembly. 7.
- 8. Disengage the pawls (B) of the grommet (A), and pull downward to remove.
- Remove the control cable nut from the manual lever. 9.

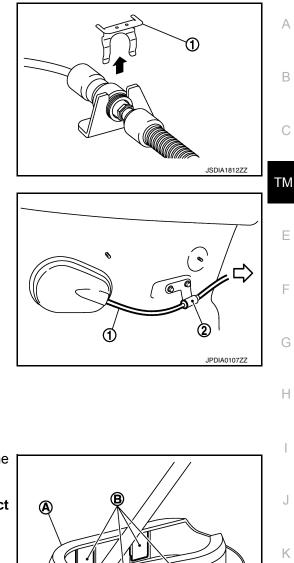


CONTROL CABLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

10. Remove the lock plate (1).





13. Remove the control cable from the vehicle.

12. Remove the control cable (1) from the bracket (2).

14. Remove bracket.

11. Lift up the heat plate.

✓⊐ Front

INSTALLATION

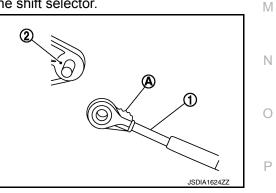
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

 From below the vehicle, press the grommet (A) into place until the pawls (B) make a click sound.
 CAUTION:

Check that pulling down on the grommet does not disconnect it.

• Pay attention to the following when connecting the control cable to the shift selector.

1. When connecting the control cable (1) to the shift selector assembly (2), face the grooved surface of the rib (A) up and insert the control cable until it stops.



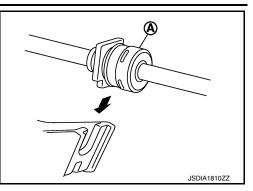
L

JSDIA1809ZZ

CONTROL CABLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 2. Install the socket (A) onto the shift selector assembly. CAUTION:
 - Insert the socket into the shift selector assembly, then push it firmly in place.
 - Check that pulling on the socket does not disconnect it.



Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check CVT position. Refer to <u>TM-132, "Inspection"</u>.

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Adjust CVT position. Refer to <u>TM-132</u>, "Adjustment". INFOID:000000009020022

[CVT: RE0F11A]

KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

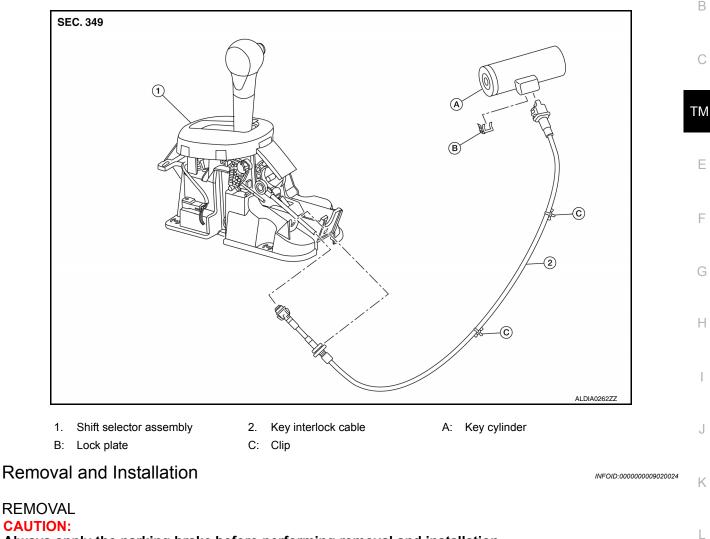
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

Exploded View

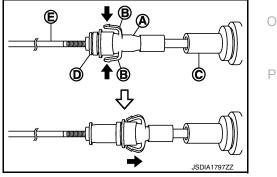
INFOID:000000009020023

А



Always apply the parking brake before performing removal and installation.

- 1. Move the shift selector to the "N" position.
- 2. Remove the shift selector handle. Refer to TM-228, "Disassembly and Assembly".
- 3. Remove the instrumental lower panel LH. Refer to IP-24, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove steering column covers. Refer to IP-17, "Removal and Installation".
- 5. Remove the center console. Refer to IP-18, "Removal and Installation".
- 6. Move the shift selector to the "P" position.
- 7. Press the pawls (B) of the key interlock cable slider (A) while sliding it in the direction of the casing cap (C), and separate the adjusting holder (D) and slider.
 - (E) :Key interlock rod



8. Remove the key interlock cable from the shift selector assembly.

Μ

Ν

KEY INTERLOCK CABLE

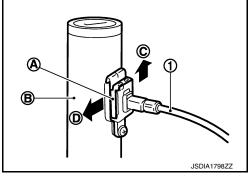
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

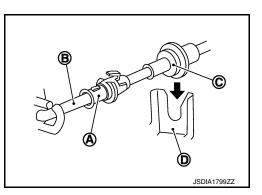
- 9. Lift lock plate (A) in the direction of the arrow (←C) and remove in the direction of the arrow (←D).
 - (1) :Key interlock cable
 - (B) :Key cylinder
- 10. Remove the key interlock cable from the key cylinder.
- 11. Disengage the clips and remove the key interlock cable from the vehicle.

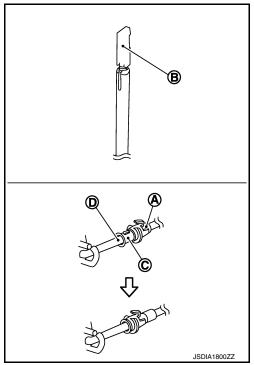
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- Temporarily install the adjust holder (A) to the key interlock rod (B).
- Install the casing cap (C) to the cable bracket (D) on the shift selector assembly.
 CAUTION:
 - Do not bend or twist key interlock cable excessively when installing.
 - After installing key interlock cable to cable bracket (D) on shift selector assembly, make sure casing caps (C) is firmly secured in cable bracket (D) on shift selector assembly.
 - If casing cap (C) is loose [less than 39.2 N (4.0 kg, 8.8 lb) removing force], replace key interlock cable.
- Slide the slider (A) toward the key interlock rod (D) while pressing the pull lock (B) down to securely connect the adjust holder (C) with the key interlock rod (D).
 CAUTION:
 - Do not press tabs when holding slider (A).
 - Do not apply any side to side force to key interlock rod (D) when sliding slider (A).







Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check the CVT operation. If a malfunction is found, adjust the CVT position. Refer to TM-228, "Inspection".
- Make sure the key can be removed only when the shift selector is in the "P" position.
- Make sure the ignition switch will not turn to LOCK position when the shift selector is not in the "P" position.

INFOID:000000009020025

[CVT: RE0F11A]

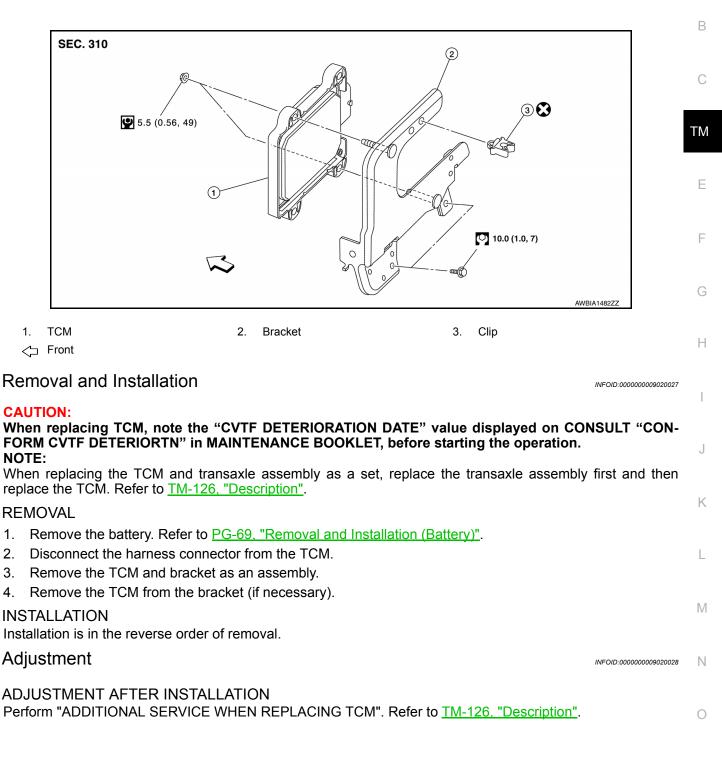
TCM

Exploded View

[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:000000009020026

А



TCM

Ρ

AIR BREATHER HOSE

Removal and Installation

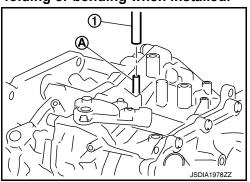
REMOVAL

- 1. Remove air duct (inlet). Refer to EM-26. "Exploded View".
- 2. Remove air breather hose from transaxle assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

- Check that air breather hose is not collapsed or blocked due to folding or bending when installed.
- Be sure to insert air breather hose (1) fully until it reaches the
- base of the transaxle tube (A).



[CVT: RE0F11A]

G SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

G SENSOR

| OULNOON | | |
|---|---|------------------------|
| Exploded View | | INFOID:000000009020030 |
| | | |
| SEC. 310 | T.0 (0.71, 62) | |
| | | JSDIA1922GB |
| 1. G sensor | ← Front | |
| Removal and Insta | allation | INFOID:000000009020031 |
| CAUTION: • Do not drop or strike • Do not use a power | e G sensor, because it may be damaged by impact. tool. | |
| REMOVAL | | |
| 2. Remove center cor | tery negative terminal. Refer to <u>PG-69, "Exploded View"</u> . nsole. Refer to <u>IP-18, "Removal and Installation"</u> . mess connector from G sensor. | |
| INSTALLATION Installation is in the reve | erse order of removal. | |
| Adjustment | | INFOID:000000009020032 |
| ADJUSTMENT AFTE | ER INSTALLATION CALIBRATION". Refer to <u>TM-129, "Description"</u> . | |
| | | |

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

Κ

А В

С

Е

F

G

Н

J

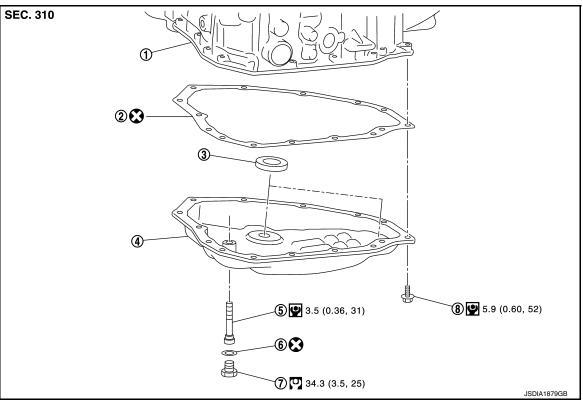
TΜ

OIL PAN

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009020033

[CVT: RE0F11A]



- 1. Transaxle assembly
- 4. Oil pan

Oil pan gasket
 Overflow tube

7. Drain plug

8. Oil pan fitting bolt

3. Magnet

6. Drain plug gasket

INFOID:000000009020034

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

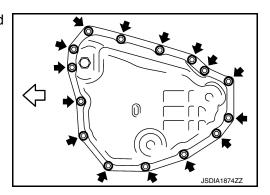
1. Remove the drain plug and overflow tube, and then drain the CVT fluid. WARNING:

CVT fluid can splash when draining, use safety glasses to protect eyes.

- 2. Remove the drain plug gasket from the drain plug.
- 3. Remove the oil pan bolts (<), and then remove the oil pan and oil pan gasket.

<⊐ : Front

4. Remove the magnets from the oil pan.

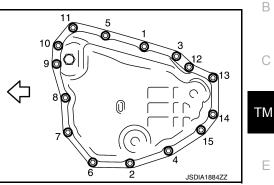


INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION:

• Do not reuse oil pan gasket and drain plug gasket.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Do not reuse oil pan bolts.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from the oil pan gasket mating surface of A transaxle case and oil pan.
- When installing the overflow tube, be sure to tighten to the specified torque. If it is not tightened to the specified torque, the tube may be damaged.
- When the oil pan is installed, temporarily tighten oil pan bolts, then tighten the oil pan bolts to specification in the order shown.
 - ← : Front



Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000009020035

F

Н

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check oil pan for foreign material.

- If a large amount of worn material is found, clutch plate may be worn.
- If iron powder is found, bearings, gears, or clutch plates may be worn.
- If aluminum powder is found, bushing may be worn, or chips or burrs of aluminum casting parts may enter. Check points where wear is found in all cases.

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to TM-224, "Inspection".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-225, "Adjustment".

Μ

Κ

L

0

Ρ

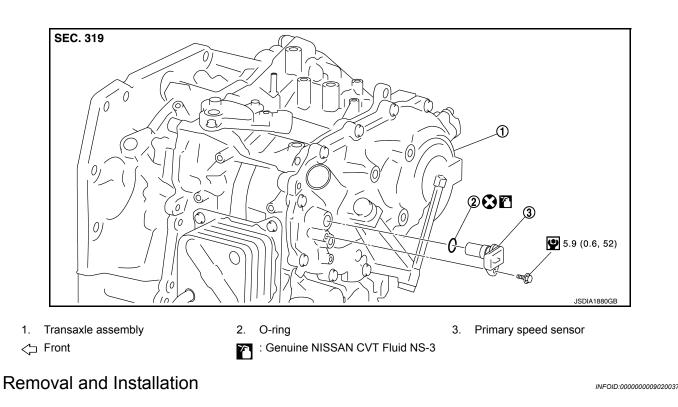
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Exploded View

PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

INFOID:000000009020036

[CVT: RE0F11A]



REMOVAL

- 1. Partially remove fender protector (LH). Refer to EXT-24, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the harness connector from primary speed sensor.
- 3. Remove the primary speed sensor.
- 4. Remove the O-ring from the primary speed sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TM-224</u>, "Inspection".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-225, "Adjustment"</u>. INFOID:000000009020038

SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View

А

[CVT: RE0F11A]

INFOID:000000009020039

| • | _ |
|---|----|
| SEC. 319 | С |
| | ТМ |
| | Е |
| | F |
| 5.9 (0.6, 52) JSDIA1881GB | G |
| 1. Transaxle assembly 2. O-ring 3. Secondary speed sensor ← Front ← Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 | Η |
| Removal and Installation | I |
| REMOVAL | 1 |
| Remove battery tray. Refer to <u>PG-70, "Removal and Installation (Battery Tray)"</u>. Remove IPDM/ER. Refer to <u>PCS-30, "Removal and Installation"</u>. | J |
| Disconnect the harness connector from secondary speed sensor. Remove the secondary speed sensor. | K |
| 5. Remove the O-ring from the secondary speed sensor. | |
| INSTALLATION Installation is in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION: | L |
| Do not reuse O-ring. Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring. | M |
| Inspection and Adjustment | |
| INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TM-224, "Inspection"</u> . | Ν |
| ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-225, "Adjustment"</u> . | 0 |
| | Ρ |

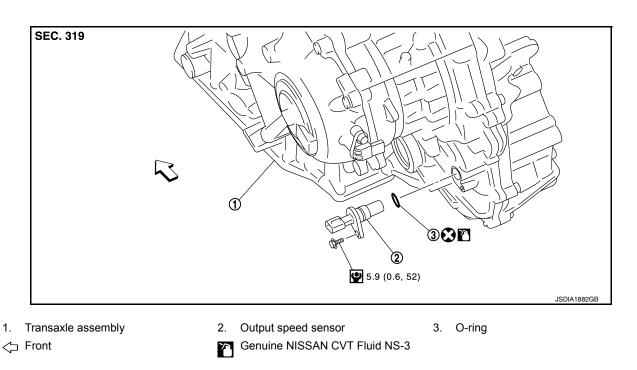
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009020042

[CVT: RE0F11A]



Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Disconnect the harness connector from output speed sensor.
 NOTE:

Lift up the vehicle and perform the work from rear of the transaxle assembly.

- 2. Remove the output speed sensor.
- 3. Remove the O-ring from the output speed sensor.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TM-224</u>, "Inspection".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Check the CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-225, "Adjustment"</u>. INFOID:000000009020044

INFOID-000000009020043

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

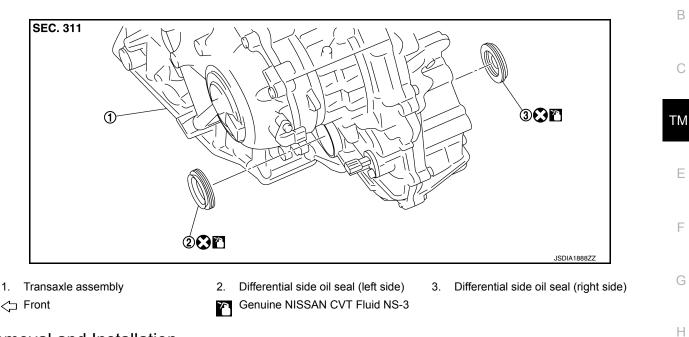
DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009020045

INFOID:000000009020046

А



Removal and Installation

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front drive shaft from the transaxle assembly. Refer to FAX-19, "Removal and Installation"
- 2. Remove the differential side oil seal using suitable tool.

CAUTION:

When removing the differential side oil seal, be careful not to scratch the oil seal mating surfaces ^K of the transaxle case and converter housing.

INSTALLATION

 Drive the differential side oil seal into the transaxle case side (A) and converter housing side (B) using suitable tool to the specified dimension.

CAUTION:

- Be careful not to scratch the lip of the differential side oil seal when press-fitting it.
- Do not reuse differential side oil seal.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the differential side oil seal lip and around the oil seal.

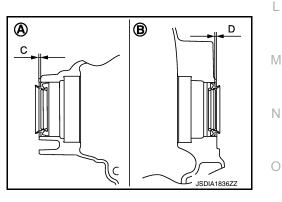
Dimension (C) : 1.8 ± 0.5 mm (0.071 ± 0.020 in). Dimension (D) : 1.8 ± 0.5 mm (0.071 ± 0.020 in).

2. Install the front drive shaft. Refer to FAX-19, "Removal and Installation".

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TM-224, "Inspection"</u>.

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION



Ρ

INFOID:000000009020047

DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

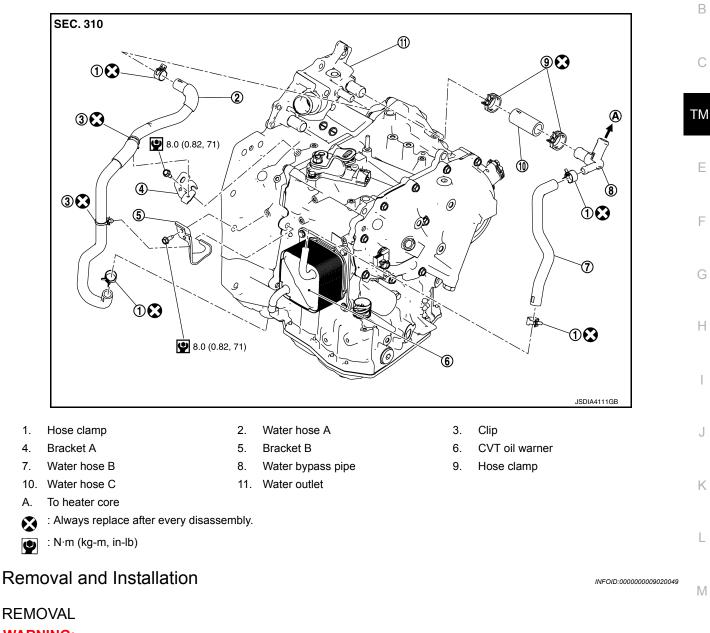
Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-225, "Adjustment".

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > WATER HOSE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009020048

А



WARNING:

Ν Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high-pressure engine coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly push down and turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by pushing it down and turning it all the way. Ο

CAUTION:

Perform these steps after the engine coolant temperature has cooled sufficiently. NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

- 1. Remove the hose clamp and pull out the water hose A.
- 2. Remove the hose clamp and pull out the water hose B.
- Remove the hose clamp and pull out the water hose C.
- Pull out the heater hose and remove the water bypass pipe.
- Remove the heater thermostat assembly. 5.

Ρ

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

6. Remove the bracket.

INSTALLATION

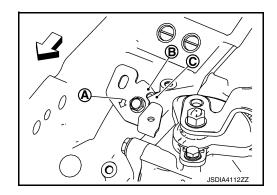
Installation is in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

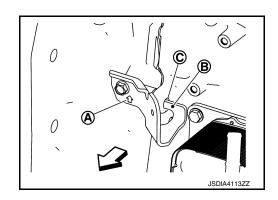
- Do not reuse hose clamps.
- Do not reuse clips.
- When installing bracket A to the transaxle assembly.
- Face arrow (A) of bracket A toward the front of the vehicle.

When installing the bracket B to the transaxle assembly.
Face arrow (A) of bracket A towards the top of vehicle.

<⊐ : Front

- Set baffle (B) of bracket A to rib (C) of transaxle.

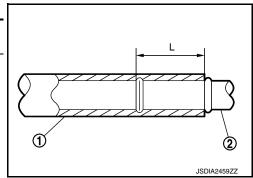




• Refer to the following when installing water hoses.

- Insert baffle (B) into the boss hole (C) of transaxle.

| Water hose (1) | Installation side tube (2) | Direction of paint mark | Hose insertion depth (L) |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Water hose A | Water outlet | Upward | |
| Water Hose A | CVT oil warmer | Frontward | |
| | CVT oil warmer | Frontward | |
| Water hose B | Water bypass pipe | Rightward (Align with the mark of the water by- pass pipe side) | (A): 27 mm (1.06 in) (End reaches the 2- stage bulge.) |
| Water hose C | Water bypass pipe | _ | |
| Water Hose C | Water outlet | Upward | |



Refer to the following when installing hose clamp.

CAUTION:

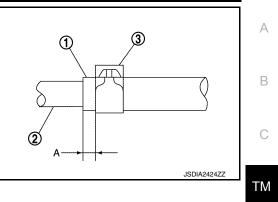
Hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge of fluid cooler tube.

WATER HOSE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| Water hose (1) | Installation side | Hose | clamp (3) |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Water hose (1) | tube (2) | Dieection of tab | Clamping position |
| Water hose A | Water outlet | Upward | |
| Water Hose A | CVT oil warmer | Frontward | |
| Water hose B | CVT oil warmer | Leftward | |
| Water Hose B | Water bypass pipe | Rightward | 5 - 7 mm (0.20 - 0.28) |
| Water hose C | Water bypass pipe | Upward and 45° frontward | in) (A) from hose end |
| Water HOSE C | Water outlet | Upward and 45° frontward | |



Inspection

INFOID:0000000000000000

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Start the engine and check visually that there is no leakage of engine coolant.

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

F

FLUID COOLER HOSE

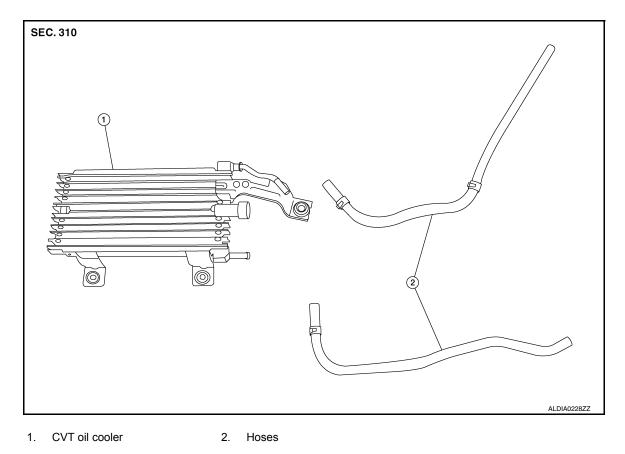
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

FLUID COOLER HOSE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009300274

[CVT: RE0F11A]



Removal and Installation

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front bumper fascia. Refer to EXT-16, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect oil cooler hoses.
- 3. Remove oil cooler bolts.
- 4. Remove oil cooler assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

After installation be sure to check the CVT fluid and add the specified CVT fluid as necessary. Refer to <u>TM-</u> <u>224</u>, "Inspection".

CAUTION:

Do not reuse hose clamps.

Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to <u>TM-224, "Inspection"</u>.

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-225, "Adjustment"</u>. INFOID:000000009300276

INFOID:000000009300275

PLUG

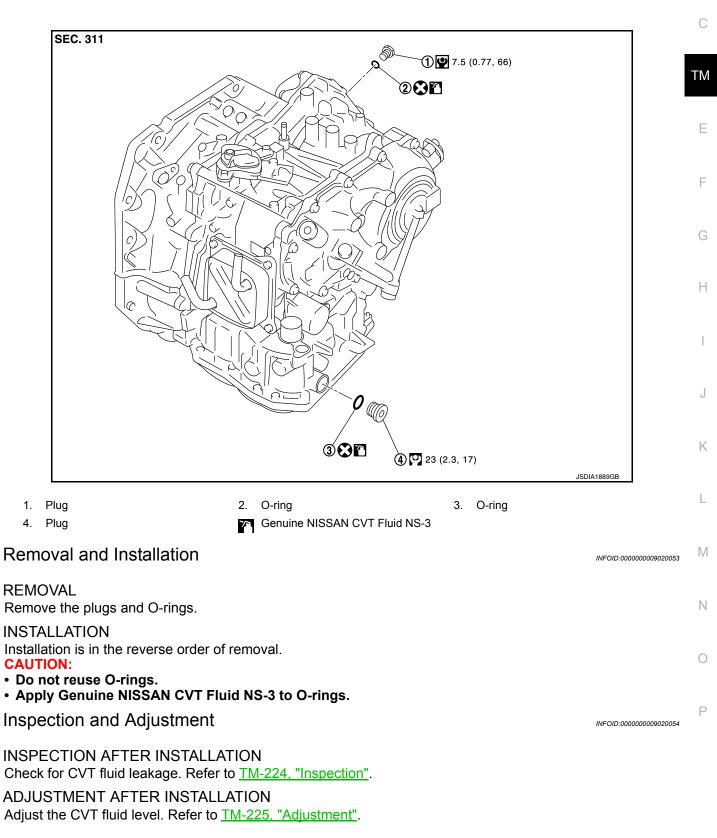
Description

Replace the O-ring if oil leakage or exudes from the plug.

Exploded View



INFOID:000000009020051



A

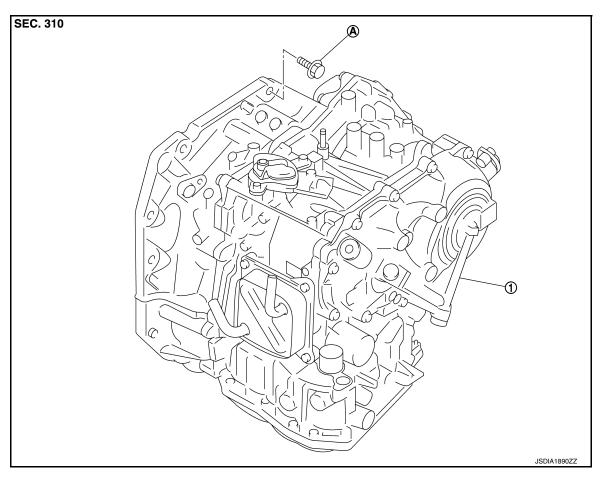
В

[CVT: RE0F11A]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009020055



- 1. Transaxle assembly
- A : For the tightening torque, refer to <u>TM-250, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009020056

WARNING:

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high-pressure engine coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly push down and turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by pushing it down and turning it all the way.

CAUTION:

• Perform these steps after the coolant temperature has cooled sufficiently. NOTE:

- When removing components such as hoses, tubes/line, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.
- When replacing the TCM and transaxle assembly as a set, replace the transaxle assembly first and then replace the TCM. Refer to <u>TM-126</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the engine and transaxle assembly. Refer to EM-86, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect the harness connectors and harnesses.
 - For CVT unit harness connector.
 - Transmission position switch harness connector

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

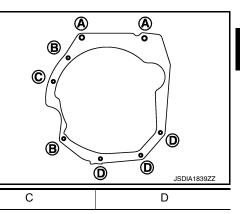
< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Primary speed sensor harness connector
 - · Secondary speed sensor harness connector
 - Output speed sensor harness connector
 - Ground
- Rotate the crankshaft and remove the nuts that secure the drive plate to the torque converter from the stator motor mount.

CAUTION:

When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.

4. Remove the bolts (engine to transaxle) that fasten the transaxle assembly and engine assembly.



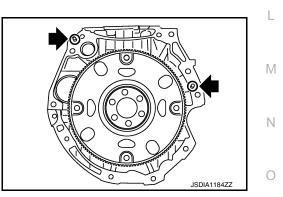
| Bolt position | A | В | С | D | 0 |
|--|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| Direction of insertion | Transaxle assembly \Rightarrow Engine assembly | Engine | e assembly \Rightarrow Transaxle as | sembly | — G |
| Quantity | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | н |
| Nominal length [mm (in)] | 40 (1.57) | 44 (1.73) | 69 (2.72) | 49 (1.93) | |
| Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb) | | 48.0 (| 4.9, 35) | | _ |

- 5. Remove transaxle assembly from vehicle.
 - **CAUTION:**
 - Secure torque converter to prevent it from dropping.
 - Secure transaxle assembly to a suitable jack.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- CAUTION:
- Do not reuse O-rings.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-rings.
- When installing the transaxle assembly onto the engine assembly, check the engagement of the dowel pins (⇐).



Ρ

А

ТΜ

Ε

F

Κ

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• When using suitable tool (A) for alignment, install it to the alignment stud bolt used to align the torque converter to the drive plate.

- Rotate the crankshaft so that the alignment hole (A) of drive plate aligns with the position of the torque converter alignment stud bolt.
 CAUTION:
 - Rotate the crankshaft clockwise (as viewed from the front of the engine).
 - Be careful that torque converter stud bolts are aligned to the drive plate holes. Otherwise the stud bolts contact the drive plate.
- Insert the alignment stud bolt of torque converter into the alignment hole of the drive plate, aligning the drive plate holes with the torque converter stud bolts.

CAUTION:

Be careful not to strike the drive plate with the torque converter stud bolts.

When installing the torque converter nuts, temporarily tighten the nuts. Then, after installing the engine and transaxle assembly bolts tighten the nuts to the specified torque.

Tightening torque : 51 N·m (5.2 kg-m, 38 ft-lb)

CAUTION:

- Rotate the crankshaft clockwise (as viewed from the front of the engine).
- Check the tightening torque for the crankshaft pulley bolts after the bolts fastening the drive plate and torque converter have been tightened and the crankshaft pulley bolts have been secured. Refer to <u>EM-51, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- Install the transaxle assembly and engine assembly bolts according to the following standards.

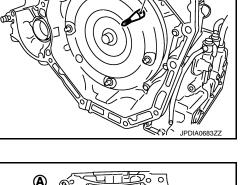
| Bolt position | А | В | С | D |
|--|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Direction of insertion | Transaxle assembly \Rightarrow Engine assembly | Engine | e assembly \Rightarrow Transaxle as | sembly |
| Quantity | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Nominal length [mm (in)] | 40 (1.57) | 44 (1.73) | 69 (2.72) | 49 (1.93) |
| Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb) | | 48.0 (4 | 4.9, 35) | |

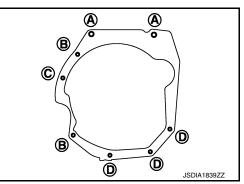
Inspection and Adjustment

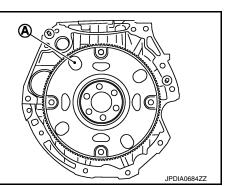
INFOID:000000009020057

INSPECTION BEFORE INSTALLATION

2014 Note







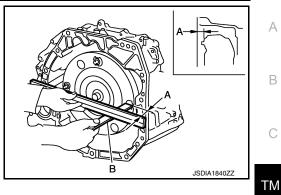
[CVT: RE0F11A]

TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Check the distance (A) between the converter housing and torque converter.

- (B) : Scale
- (C) : Straightedge
- Dimension (A) : <u>TM-255, "Torque Converter"</u>



[CVT: RE0F11A]

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the following items:

For CVT position, refer to <u>TM-228</u>, "Inspection".

- Before starting engine, check oil/fluid levels including engine coolant and engine oil. If less than required quantity, fill to the specified level. Refer to <u>MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants"</u>.
- Use procedure below to check for fuel leakage.
- Turn ignition switch ON (with engine stopped). With fuel pressure applied to fuel piping, check for fuel leakage at connection points.
- Start engine. With engine speed increased, check again for fuel leakage at connection points.
- Run engine to check for unusual noise and vibration.

NOTE:

If hydraulic pressure inside timing chain tensioner drops after removal and installation, slack in the guide may generate a pounding noise during and just after engine start. However, this is normal. Noise will stop after hydraulic pressure rises.

- Warm up engine thoroughly to make sure there is no leakage of fuel, exhaust gas, or any oils/fluids including engine oil and engine coolant.
- · Bleed air from passages in lines and hoses, such as in cooling system.
- After cooling down engine, again check oil/fluid levels including engine oil and engine coolant. Refill to specified level, if necessary.
- Summary of the inspection items:

| | Item | Before starting engine | Engine running | After engine stopped |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Engine coolant | | Level | Leakage | Level |
| Engine oil | | Level | Leakage | Level |
| Transmission/ | A/T and CVT Models | Leakage | Level/Leakage | Leakage |
| transaxle fluid | M/T Models | Level/Leakage | Leakage | Level/Leakage |
| Other oils and flui | ds* | Level | Leakage | Level |
| Fuel | | Leakage | Leakage | Leakage |
| Exhaust gas | | _ | Leakage | _ |

*Power steering fluid, brake fluid, etc.

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

- Adjust the CVT fluid level. TM-225, "Adjustment".
- Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to <u>TM-127</u>, <u>"Description"</u>.

Р

Ο

Ν

F

Н

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:000000009020058

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| Engine mode | 9l | | HR16 | 3DE |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Drive type | | 2WD | | |
| | Transaxle model | | RE0F11A | |
| Stall torque ratio | | 1.91 : 1 | | |
| | Dullou rotio | Forward | 2.200 – | 0.550 |
| | Pulley ratio | Reverse | 2.20 | 00 |
| | Auxiliary gearbox gear ratio | 1GR | 1.82 | 21 |
| Transaxle | | 2GR | 1.00 | 00 |
| | | Reverse | 1.7 | 14 |
| Counter gear | | 0.967 | | |
| | Final drive | | 3.88 | 82 |
| | Recommended fluid | | Genuine NISSAN | CVT Fluid NS-3 ^{*1} |
| | Fluid capacity (Approx. |) | 6.9 liter (6-1/8 lmp qt) ^{*2} | 7.1 liter (6-1/4 Imp qt) ^{*2} |
| Remarks | CVT fluid cooler (air-co | oling) | Not applicable | Applicable |

CAUTION:

• Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3. Do not mix with other fluid.

• Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3. Using transmission fluid other than Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 will damage the CVT, which is not covered by the (NISSAN new vehicle limited) warranty.

*1: Refer to MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants".

*2: The CVT fluid capacity is the reference value.

Shift Characteristics

INFOID:000000009020059

Unit: rpm

| Throttle position | Shift pattern | Engine speed | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Shin patern | At 40 km/h (25 MPH) | At 60 km/h (37 MPH) |
| | "D" position (Overdrive control OFF) | 1,400 – 2,700 | 1,500 – 3,100 |
| 2/8 | "D" position (Overdrive control ON) | 1,500 – 2,700 | 2,400 - 3,200 |
| | "L" position | 3,000 – 3,800 | 3,800 - 4,600 |
| | "D" position (Overdrive control OFF) | 3,900 - 4,700 | 4,500 - 5,300 |
| 8/8 | "D" position (Overdrive control ON) | 3,600 - 4,400 | 4,300 – 5,100 |
| | "L" position | 3,600 - 4,400 | 4,300 – 5,100 |

CAUTION:

Lock-up is engaged at the vehicle speed of approximately 10 km/h (11 MPH) to 90 km/h (56 MPH).

Stall Speed

INFOID:000000009020060

| | Unit: rpm |
|-------------|---------------|
| Stall speed | 2,420 – 2,870 |

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Line Pressure

INFOID:000000009020061

٨

[CVT: RE0F11A]

| | | Unit: MPa (bar, kg/cm ² , psi |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Shift selector position | Engine speed | Line pressure |
| "P" and "N" | At idle | 0.40 (4, 4.1, 58) |
| "D" and "D" | At idle | 0.40 (4, 4.1, 58) – 1.39 (13.9, 14.2, 201.6) |
| "R" and "D" | At stall | 4.20 (42, 42.8, 609) - 4.70 (47, 47.9, 681.5) |
| orque Converter | | INFOID:0000000902006 |
| Distance (A) between the convert | er housing and torque converter | 16.2 mm |
| | | |
| Heater Thermostat | | INFOID:00000000902006 |
| | | INFOID:00000000902006 |
| | | ⊮FOID.000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| Standard Valve lift | | |
| Heater Thermostat | | |

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ